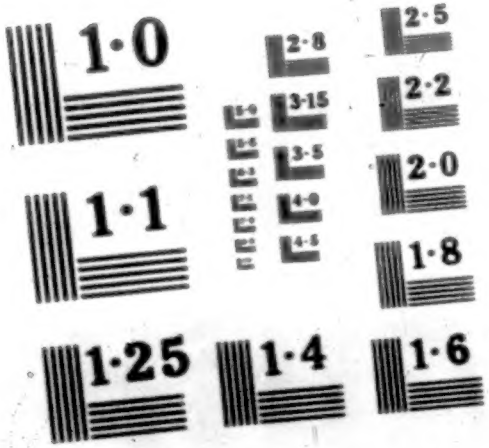


NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
IBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

140

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF TEXAS

Roll 140

Twenty-seventh Cavalry (Whitfield's Legion; First Legion),

K - N

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

1061

Kamey. John

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Karney. John

1062

Karney, John

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0374842	20	
2	4907	21	
3	4973	22	
4	5023	23	
5	5071	24	
6	5-098	25	
7	5-140	26	
8	5-183	27	
9	4655-1130	28	
10	49685587	29	
11	465-32564	30	
12	602482	31	
13	45-796780	32	
14	75-9239	33	
15	918620	34	
16	46140097	35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

√ Book Mark:

√ See also

40

K

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Karney

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt. E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion, Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. S. Sloan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Karney

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 2, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Karney

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Never paid, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. T. Mason

Copyist

K | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Karney
Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 2, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Bass
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Gilbert Sergeant

G. E., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Wilson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Karney

3 Corp, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Aug 31, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Missing in action April 27 '63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 2

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Supposed on action at Griffin's Creek Pike Tenn. Apr 27 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Compiler

K (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Jackson Kearney

Capt. Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 24, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. D. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Legion | Texas

John Kenney

2d Cpl, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Woollard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | / | 24

John Toomey

2nd Cpl. Co. E, 1st Mas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Ga. & Duck Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn. April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Hall

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

K 1 Inf. Col.

Pvt. A. Co. Inf.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Where captured [illegible]

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded [illegible], 186 .

May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 316.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. H. Nell

(800)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 1 Reg Texas

* Geo. Matney

Cpl. 1 Texas Leg

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

* Corrected in pencil to read Geo. Kanney

Number of roll:

696

Mc. Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C / 1 Lieut. / 1st

John Carney

Capt. Co. I / 8th Texas Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 25

(Sig.) D. A. Boyd Capt.

(Confederate.)

6 / 1 Cav Kty

John Garner
Pvt Co E 1 Reg Ky Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklinton

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 248

Allcorn Capt.

(Confederate.)

C 1 Cav. Tex.

John Carney
Pvt. Co. L. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

[illegible]; sheet 1.

J.W. Conard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Cav. | Tex.

John Carn
Pte. Co. L, 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated First dated

, 186 .

Where captured Fredericksburg

When captured April 29, 1863.

Remarks:

x Signs by mark

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Ward, 20 Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Seventy-nine (479) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

Sheet 4

J. Brown
Appt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Carney?

John (Carney)

Co. L, 1 Tex Ln Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue May 15, 186 3.

Signature X

Remarks: Par. & Exchgd Pris.

Roll No. 2516

Tillman

Capt.

Karney. L

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Karney. John

1064

Keith, H. B.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5`03731 03	21	
2	3178	22	
3	325-51	23	
4	3319	24	
5	335`4	25	
6	3411	26	
7	3460	27	
8	3507	28	
9	355`4	29	
10	44249`5-47	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See 2130

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. F. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Special Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] raised as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. J. Burns.

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service with horses in Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. H. Walker

Compiler

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

Sgt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Name J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

5 Sgt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Houston

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

5 Sergt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When 5 Mar 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J M. Bivins
Period 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hunter
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Clerk's mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

5 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J M Divine

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson

A. Captain

K (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Keith

Sergt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When March 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Givins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 4, 1863.

Mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Capt

(Confederate.)

K | | Texas.

H. B. Keith

Sergt Co K 1st Texas Legion

Residence Clarksville Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of divers companies and regiments (detached) of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. P. Maxey, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Meridian, Miss., May 16, 1865.

Roll dated Meridian, Miss., May 16, 1865.

164 Tobe Weaver

Head Quarters Rosses Brigd
J. C. D. Sims, Sept 16th 1864
Approved and respectfully
forwarded.

E. K. Hawkins
Col Comdg Brigd

HS 20: Jackson Co
Ga 1st Lieut. Expiration
Appt & regularly
forwd.

M. Armstrong
Brig Genl Comdg

Hd Qrs, Army Tenn.
Sept 20/64.

Application to appear
before the Retiring Board
Approved.

By Comd of
Genl Hood
A. A. G.

Hd Qrs Dist Atlanta
Sept 20th 1864
Respectfully forwarded
to Hd Qrs Army Tenn
By command of
Maj Genl Slocum
E. W. Burton
Actg Asst Adjt Genl

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

Medical Invalid Examining Board.

Lauderdale, Miss. Sept 5 1864.

This will Certify, That we have carefully examined H. B. Keith

a Serg^t of Company (K.) 1 Texas Legion Regiment, Ross'

Brigade, Jackson Division Cav Army of Tennessee, a resident of

Texas, and find him unable to perform the duties of a soldier in the

field, because of Phthisis Pulmonalis of two years duration

We further declare this disability to be Permanent and therefore

recommend his being placed on the Retired List in accordance with

General Order, No. 43 Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Richmond, Nov 1st 64.

SURGEON. Geo F Kennedy

" Richard Bell

" [illegible]

Board.

Co. No. 27th. Pat Cav

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Certificate of Disability for Retiring Invalid Soldiers.

UNDER ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED FEB. 17TH, 1864.

Examining Board, ... 186..

E. S. Keith ..... of Capt. ..... Company (Cadre) of the ..... Regiment, ... Brigade, enrolled or enlisted by ..... at ..... on the ..... day of ....., 186...., to serve ..... He was born in ..... in the State of ....., is ..... years of age, ... feet ..... inches high, ... complexion, ... eyes, ... hair, and by occupation when enlisted a ..... ; and having appeared before this Board for examination, we do hereby certify

[illegible]

In consequence thereof he will not, in our opinion, be fit for duty in a less period than .....

We therefore recommend that he be placed on the retired list of Soldiers of the Invalid Corps.

..... Surgeon P. A. C. S
..... Surgeon P. A. C. S,
..... Surgeon P. A. C. S.

Medical Examining Board

☞ Paragraph VII, General Orders No. 31, A. & I. G. O., requires Soldiers of the Invalid Corps to present themselves for re-examination "once in six months."

(DUPLICATES.)

Hospital Job Office print, Macon, Ga.

JC
Tex K 202

Laurendale, Miss
Jany 29/65

Medical Examination
for
Certificate of Disability
for
Veteran Invalid Soldiers

Sgt C. H. Keith
Sgt Co. K 1st Texas Lancers
Rose's Brigade
Jackson's Division
Army of Texas

S. G. O., March 27, 1865.

Approved & respectfully referred to Gen. Buckner.

By Command of
Lieut. General Kirby Smith.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Certificate of Disability for Retiring Invalid Soldiers.

UNDER ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED FEB. 17TH, 1864.

Examining Board, ... 186...

(.....) of the ..... Regiment, ... Company

enrolled or enlisted by ..... at .....

on the ..... day of ....., 186..., to serve .....

He was born in ..... in the State of ....., is ..... years of

age, ... feet ..... inches high, ... complexion, ... eyes, ... hair, and by occupation when enlisted a .....; and having appeared before this Board for examination, we do hereby certify

that he is a [illegible] in the service of the Confederate States.

Permanent disability. Unable to perform

duty.

In consequence thereof he will not, in our opinion, be fit for duty in a less period than ..... days.

We therefore recommend that he be placed on the retired list of Soldiers of the Invalid Corps.

Report at Military Post [illegible] Richmond Va.

..... Surgeon P. A. C. S.

..... Surgeon P. A. C. S. } *Medical Examining Board.*

..... Surgeon P. A. C. S.

☞ Paragraph VII, General Orders No. 24, A. & I. G. O., requires Soldiers of the Invalid Corps to present themselves for re-examination "once in six months."

Hospital Job Office print, Macon, Ga.

(DUPLICATES.)

Voucher No. 119

Paid the 31st of October 1864

ON THE DESCRIPTIVE ROLL OF

H. B. Keith Serg[t]

of Co. (H) 1st Texas Leg Cav

From the 1st day of Sept 1863

To the 30th day of June 1864

Pay ..... $ 170[00]

....

....

Amount ..... $ 170[00]

I CERTIFY that the Descriptive List upon which the within payment was made, was according to the prescribed form, dated and subscribed by the officer commanding the Company; that the station of the Company was given; and that no money was paid except that certified by the officer, as due from the records of the Company.

H. C. Smith

Major and Pay Quartermaster.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To H. B Keith Esq

C. S. Army,

DR.

For Monthly Pay, from 1st Sept, 1863, to 30th June, 1864, being ten months, ... days, at $17 per month	170	00
For Clothing		
For Bounty		
Deduct, Due		
Amount Paid,	170	00

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on H. B. Keith's Descriptive Roll.

H. C. Butler
Capt. and A. Q. M.

Received at Demopolis Ala, this 31st day of October, 1864, from Maj. H. C. Butler, Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of One hundred & seventy Dollars and ... Cents,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

H. B. Keith
his mark

WITNESS: P. D. Barnes

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Keith, Nicholas

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373102	21
2	3177	22
3	3254	23
4	3316	24
5	3355	25
6	3410	26
7	3459	27
8	35-06	28
9	35-82	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comm Pen Texas
(Source of communication.)

N. W. Keith
(Name.)
Co. H, Reg't Whitfield Legion
Tex. Saints Cav.

N. W. Keith (also as Nicholas) Pvt. Co. H. 27 Regt Tex. Cav. (also known as Whitfield Legion) Enl. Mar. 10. 62 May & June 64 - last on file - "deserted - Has been reported absent wounded. dropped from the roll 30 June. 63."

No P. W. found.

F. W.
E. H. B.
J. H. H.

5/2 9/16
F. W.

Form No. 67-1—A. G. O.
10-5-15—5,000

O + E Dr.

Nothing addl. found.

922

Harley

S.S.O.

(ATTACH NEW CHART)

S.N.H.

May 31, 1916.

Respectfully referred to the

Superintendent of Hospitals,

Island of Hawaii, Territory.

[illegible]

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nicholas Keith

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Texas, 186 .

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Reform and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nicholas Keith

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Texas, 186 2.

By whom Capt J Burns

Period 2 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Kelkendall

Copyist.

K

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Nicholas Keith

Capt. H, Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Burris

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

2

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Nicholas Keith

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Divins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(968) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. W. Keith

Sergt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Divins

Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sig.) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. W. Keith

4 Sgt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J M Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded near Carleton accidently Jan 1"

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Signature) J. W. Wilkins

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. W. Keith

4 Sergt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J M. Bivins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. W. Keith

Sergt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt J M Givens

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J W. Keith

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Burns

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted. Has been reported absent wounded, drafted, from the roll 30 June 1863.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Walkinson

Copyist

Keith. R. H.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Keith. Nicholas

x 1067

Kellett, Martin

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367771	21
2	7880	22
3	7986	23
4	8089	24
5	8184	25
6	8273	26
7	8335	27
8	8438	28
9	8520	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Collett

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb, 1862.
Where Daingerfield, Tex.
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Not paid
To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent with wagons
Mustered Feb. 7, 62 C. R.
Hawkins, Daingerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as 1st or Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] and as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, November [illegible] of nine companies, A to D. It was reorganized, [illegible] companies April 2, 1863, and [illegible]

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Kellett

Cpl., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862.

Where Livingston, Texas

By whom O. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent sick

Mustered 7 Feb. by

O. R. Hawkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark: J. B. [illegible]

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

E. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Jackson

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 7, 1862
Where Rainesfield, Tex.
By whom C. R. Brumfield.
Period

Last paid:
By whom Not paid
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent.
Remarks: Absent sick at Henderson, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(663)

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

Private Captain Grant

Capt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Springfield

By whom W. P. Hawkins

Period 1 Yr.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Horsehead, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough.

(668) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Bellett

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 7, 186 2.

Where Hempfield, Texas

By whom Lt. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. H. Mason

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent, sick in Arkansas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(440) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Kellett

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in Arkansas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Hook mark:

(962) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Pollatt

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 7, 1862.
Where Daingerfield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick in
Abse.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

A. 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Kellett

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1, 1862.

Where Caingerfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent, sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texan Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Kellet

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Feb. 7, 1862

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick left in Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

Kelley J. A.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfiled's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly. Ira

X 1669

Kelley, L. E.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371433	21
2	1505	22
3	1583	23
4	1658	24
5	1732	25
6	44238212	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. E. Kelley

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom W. D. Carnage

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Kelley

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 8, 1862.
Where Paris Tex
By whom T. J. Gramage
Period 3 years

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mansfield
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J E Kirby

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 8, 1862
Where Paris Texas
By whom J T Gammage
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist.

(9-22)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

V. E. Keller

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Aug 8, 186 2.

Where Paris Tex

By whom J. F. Gammage

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. M. Smith

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

J. C. Kellum

Priv., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Jasper Co Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

56

C. E. McLaughlin

Capt.

Kelly. Wiley. F

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly. Wiley

Kelly. J. E

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly. J. E.

Willit. Martin 1st

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Willett Martin

× 1073

Kellogg, E. A.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 7 1 0 6 3	1
2	1 1 6 6	2
3	1 2 7 6	3
4	1 3 5 5	4
5	1 4 3 0	5
6	1 4 7 3	6
7	1 5 3 1	7
8	1 6 2 9	8
9	1 7 0 5	9
10	4 6 5 5 1 0 5 0	10
11	4 9 6 8 8 5 0 7	11
12	4 6 5 3 2 5 6 6	12
13	6 0 2 5 4 5	13
14	4 5 7 9 6 8 7 5	14
15	7 4 9 2 8 3	15
16	9 1 8 7 4 6	16
17	4 6 1 4 0 1 9 6	17
18	4 4 2 3 8 1 8 6	18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tex. Pen. Conn.
(Source of communication.)

E. A. Kellogg
(Name.)

Co. E, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cav.

Enl. Mar. 5. 62
as a pvt, present
Mar + June 64 last
roll on file, a Corpl.
Co. E. 27 Tex. Cav.
(Whitfield's Legion)
Prio wor rec. shows
him surrendered at
Citronelle, Ala. May 4,
65 and paroled at
Jackson, Miss May 24 65
Gen Canby (on Brig Gen) Ebenezer A. Kellogg
9-1-10

F. F. V.
OTES

A.G.O.

T.C.

Sept. 2, 1915.

July

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that E. A. Kellogg, private, Company E, Whitfield's Legion, Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted March 5, 1862; was surrendered at Citronelle, Alabama, May 4, 1865, and was paroled at Jackson, Mississippi, May 13, 1865.

H. P. McCain

The Adjutant General.

mk

Form No. 124—A.G.O.
Ed. May 5-15—20,000.

(Confederate.)

Pt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. E. L. Kinsey

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Corpus Xti

By whom B. H. Mounting

Period Cert

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mastain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. A. Kellog

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 5, 1862

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camps

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. C. Kinney

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 6, 1862.

Where Camp Van

By whom [illegible]

Period Present

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. A. Kellogg

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 5, 186 2,

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. Texas.

E. A. Kellogg

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Nov 5, 186 .

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom V. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. A. Kellogg

4 Corp., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 5, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on picket
Near Franklin April 27th 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist.

(6412)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. A. Kellogg

3 Corp., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Rect

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Carter's Crk Pike Apr 27" '63 & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 [illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt Miles

To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Mark: [illegible]

W. Mayfield

Orderly

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. A. Kellogg

3 Corp, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] + Sept, 186 4.

Enlisted:
When Mch 5, 186 2.
Where Jasper Co
By whom B. F. Ormsworthy
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom Capt F M Smith
To what time Dec 31, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

K / Legion / Texas

Ebenezer A Kellogg

1 Cpl, Co. —, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | / | 1st.

Ebenezer A. K. ogg

2nd Cpl. 1st Tenn Regt

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Hay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Where captured [illegible]

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded [illegible]

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 316
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ky. 1 Legion | Tex

E. A. Kellog

Lieut. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

Number of roll:

696

M. Ballade

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Ebenezer Kellogg
Corpl Co E 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received April 30, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

(000) [illegible]

(Confederate.)

1 / 1 Lieut Texas

Ebenezer Kellogg
Corp. Co. E 1 Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Dec 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1864

ville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Ellerby

(Confederate.)

K 1 Cav. Tex.

Ebenezer Kellogg
Corpl. Co. E. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5; sheet 4.

J. W. Conard
Capt.

(Confederate)

21 | 1 War | Va.

E. A. [illegible]

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible]

....., 186 .

Where captured Staunton Va.

When captured Oct 5th, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of Remarks as Ebenezer Kellogg

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Ward, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

[illegible] sheet

[illegible]

Appears.

K (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

E A Kellogg

3 Corp., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence San Augustine Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

56 (888c) C. E. McLaughlin Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | [illegible] | Tn

E.A. Kellog /

Pvt. Co E, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

( )

Copyist

1371

Kellogg, Ezekiel

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kellogg. E. A

Kelly, J. C.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly, Ira.

x 1076

Kelly, Ira

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037827	21	
2	1960	22	
3	2186	23	
4	2254	24	
5	2313	25	
6	2363	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ira Kelly

Sgt., Co. ..., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Capt E Ward
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent without leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. Whitfield
Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Kelly

_____, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: The name of J. B. Kelly has been dropped from the original Roll because he was not regularly sworn in, in consequence of which there is an error of one man in the Recapitulation. Item appears only in column of Remarks.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. Mayfield

(868) Copyist

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Kelly

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 186 .

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt Mast

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on
Return of Name Present
S. A. Kelly

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(648)

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

X

S A Kelly

Lt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Capt Mays
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Lt Lyle
To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

W. W. Heard
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Allen

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hunt

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. J. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. J. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Nelson

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 1862.
Where Smithville, Tex.
By whom Capt. Frost
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Frost
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist.

(862)

Kelly. Iowa A.
Clarinda Rd. Page Co.
27 Cav.
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

5 0 7 7 8

1 ____
2 ____
3 ____
4 ____
5 ____
6 ____
7 ____
8 ____
9 ____
10 ____
11 ____
12 ____
13 ____
14 ____
15 ____
16 ____
17 ____
18 ____
19 ____
20 ____

Book Mark: ____

K | Clarksville Red River Co. | of Texas

Pvt. J. Kelly

Rank, Clarksville, Red River Co. Tex

Complaint, Malarial Fever

Admitted Jan 1st, 1865,

To Hosp.

Shreveport, La

Ret'd to duty ....., 18 .

Deserted ....., 18 .

Disch'd from service ....., 18 .

Sent to G. H. ....., 18 .

On furlough ....., 18 .

Died ....., 18 .

Remarks:

~~Confederate Soldier~~

La Reg. No. 170; Hos. No. 13.; Page 77

Malvin

(204) to [illegible] Copyist.

Kelly, Ira A.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Pvt.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly, Ira

Kelly, J. E

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly, J. E.

1878

Kelly, Wiley

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370250	21	
2	0504	22	
3	0626	23	
4	0709	24	
5	0773	25	
6	0832	26	
7	0885	27	
8	0934	28	
9	0984	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Kelly

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry [illegible], A to D. It was increased to [illegible] April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Remark:

W. H. Bozeth

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Privy Kelly

Capt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley K. Kelly

Pvte., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 ms.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Miley Kelly

Pvt., Co. K., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Tex.
By whom Lt. Searcy
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

(1903) W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Kelly

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Kelly

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Kelly,

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. A. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent* Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Kelley

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Lt. A. Searcy
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bizarth Capts.

(642)

(Confederate.)

K 27 Cav. | Texas.

* Wiley Kelley

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hattiesville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* Name appears in Columns of names present as Wiley T. Kelley.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. L. Bozarth

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

W. T. Kelly.
Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Legions.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 11, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls 3

CRESS
Copyist.

1079

Kendall, Robert B.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0370038	21	
2	0145'	22	
3	0372	23	
4	1067	24	
5	1205	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert B. Kendall

Pvt. Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 29, 1861.
Where Jasper, Tex.
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service from Nov. 1st 1861. Left with train at Camp Matlock.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. B. Kindell

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Benj. H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached as wagon master.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert B. Kendall

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt R H Adams

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B H Hainsworth

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. B. Kendall

Pvt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1861.

Where Corpus Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16th June 1862 @ Camp near Pricville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

1080

Kennedy, John

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0368786	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See 2150

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Kennedy

2 Sgt.; Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 26, 1862.

Where Van Buren, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted from the ranks April 4, 1862. Entitled to $50. Bounty. Stoppage $19.08.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

[illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

H. H. Hilliard

Captain.

1051

Kerr, James J.

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private & 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5`0369`58	21	
2	370036	22	
3	0143	23	
4	0370	24	
5	5`237	25	
6	5`427	26	
7	3675`05	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Keir

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

~~Sept. 29~~, 1861.

Muster-in to date ~~Sept. 29~~, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments, $ 10 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Kerr

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Galletsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Furlough to

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark.

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Tinn

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Furloughed until Apr. 1, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Kerr

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Gallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Kerr,

2d Lt. Jr., Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. '25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Caul

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Kerr

2 Lt Jr, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 7. 1862
Was elected 2 Lt Jr
April 14-1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) A. Allbaugh Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Carr

2d Lt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh

May 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sowell

Compiler.

(982)

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James S. Kerr

2 Lt. Co. K. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

.....

Remarks: ....., 186 .

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cav

Copyist.

1652

Kerr, Thomas R.

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0375-286	21	
2	5-385	22	
3	5-536	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas R. Kerr

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan.' 1, 1862.
Where Whitesville, Ky.
By whom C. P. Pressley
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Detached from Co. D
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. Kerr

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas R Kerr

Pvt, Co. III, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2

Where Walkersville Tex

By whom C C Wheeler

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Hospital Aberdeen Miss from Camp Pucinik June 28

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

Allbright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas R Kerr

Pt—, Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186

Remarks: Discharged by reason of Surgeon Certificate of Disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Gracy
Captain.

Ketchum, J. W.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5`0373104	17	
2	3180	18	
3	3256	19	
4	3820	20	
5	3383	21	
6		22	
7		23	
8		24	
9		25	
10		26	
11		27	
12		28	
13		29	
14		30	
15		31	
16		32	
17		33	
18		34	
19		35	
		36	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J N Ketcham

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Special duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Ketcham
Copyist.

(Confederate)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Titchum

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Ketcham

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Burwins
Period 12 mo's

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On extra duty 2 m. D.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Ketcham

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Birino

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On extra or daily duty driving Ordnance wagon. Commenced driving Apl 18. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Ketchum

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Ketchum

Cpl, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Burns
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on extra or daily duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(888)

1057

Ketchum, W. R.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0373105'	20	
2	3179	21	
3	3257	22	
4	3321	23	
5	3382	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Ketcham

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Special service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Ketcham

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt Biving
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service with Forces in Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. W. Williamson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Ketcham

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M Burrus

Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

J R Tutt
Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom J. M. Divine

Period 1st mus

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sign) J H Williamson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Ketchum

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson
Capt.

(862)

Killick, Thomas J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0369933	21	
2	370000	22	
3	0106	23	
4	0194	24	
5	0471	25	
6	0595	26	
7	0708	27	
8	HH33H337	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Killick

3 Corp., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

---, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186.

Where Hralletsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $ 8 100

Remarks: ---

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ---

W. H. Bozarth

---, Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Killick

3 Corp., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick at Camp Weightman, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Killick

3 Corp., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Compiler

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos J. Killick

1 Sgt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick at Memphis, Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

FORGERY

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Signature) Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Kittick

3 Corp, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Killick

3 Corp., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Augy. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war. In action and on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Killick

Pvt., Co. K., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hillsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war Captured at Davis Bridge.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bridge

(Name)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K 1 Tex

Thomas L Killick*

Corpl Co D 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks: sick at Bolivar

* Name cancelled

Copyright.

Kimball, H. S.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371506	21	
2	1584	22	
3	1659	23	
4	1733	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

4th | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. E. Kinnard

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Feb 28

Where Spring Hill Tenn

By whom B. H. Farnsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. E. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. D. Kinnard

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb 28, 1863.
Where Springhill Texas
By whom B H Norsworthy
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom P. J. Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mileage due him for Jasper Texas to Springhill Tex 750 Miles

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(Initials) A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. D. Kimbrell

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Feb 28, 1863.
Where Spring Hill Texas
By whom B. F. Farnworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom Lieut. F. M. Smith
To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for early & reg, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 28

Where Springfield Texas.

By whom Capt Hopkins Commanding

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hopkins

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present died

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Mayfield

Copyist

1037

King, Elijah W.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370253	21	
2	0506	22	
3	0625	23	
4	0740	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. W. King

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sig.) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. H. King

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 18 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. H. King

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) E. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah N. King

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by reason of being over 40 years of age.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

1988.

King George

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0370252	11	
2	0561	12	
3		13	
4		14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George King

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sig.) W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George K. King

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

Copyist

1059

King, Nathaniel

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5`0373629	21	
2	3776	22	
3	3873	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel King

Pte, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 10 to Apl. 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 186 .

Where Danenfield

By whom Wooten Coffey

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Osmond

Copyist

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel King

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Youngsville, La.

By whom J. M. Crane

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Russell

(over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel King

Pt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 18, 186 .
Where Jacksonville Tex.
By whom J. K. Cook
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 11 July 1862 camp near Priceville Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Brunell
Copyist

(985)

State of Texas
Titus County to wit } On this 13th day of February 1863 personally appeared before me the subscriber a Justice of the peace in and for the county aforesaid Nancy King who after being Sworn according to Law deposes and Says that She is the Wife of Nathaniel King deceased who was a private of Captain J. M. Cooks Company, Company (A) 1st Texas Legion of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Colonel John W. Whitfield in the Service of the Confederate States in the present War with the United States That the said Nathaniel King entered the service at Sangerfield On or about the 15th day of March 1862 and died at Tupelo Mississippi On or about the 11 day of July 1862 leaving a Wife and 6 Children and that She the Claimant makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate States whatever may have been due the said Nathaniel King at the time of his death for pay bounty or other allowances for his services as private aforesaid

Nancy King,

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this 13th day of February 1863
E. P. Hood J.P.

Address
Sangerfield
Titus County
Texas

And on the same day and year aforesaid
also appeared before me a Justice of the
peace as aforesaid John A. Himant who
is well known to me and whome I
hereby certify to be a person of veracity
and Credibility who having been by me
duly Sworn Says on oath that he is well
acquainted with Nancy King the Claimant
and also well knew for 4 years
Nathaniel King the deceased Soldier
herein Mentioned and that the Statement
made under Oath by Said Nancy King
the Claimant as to Relationship to the
said deceased Soldier is true and Correct
in every particular to the best of his
Knowledge and belief and that he said
Witness is Wholy disinterested

J. A. Himant

Sworn to and Subscribed before
me this 13th day of February 1863
E. D. Hood J.P.

State of Texas }
Titus County to Wit }

I hereby certify that E. D. Hood before whome
the foregoing affidavits of Nancy King and
John A Himant appear to have been made
and whose Signature is Subscribed thereto
was at the time of Making and Signing the
same a Justice of the peace in and for the
County and State aforesaid duly Commissioned
and Sworn and to all whose Official acts as such
full faith and credit is and ought to be given
as well in Courts of Justice as thereout

In testimony whereof I have hereunto
Set my hand and affixed the Seal
of Titus County Court this 14
day of March A.D. 1863

L. H. Evans
County Clerk

Nathaniel
Cooke
1 Lex

Nancy
Same

June 15 1865

27 Texas Cav
1 " Lex

Langfield
Lex
Note 4 Mo
Ind Lex

1910

King, Samuel B.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370251	21	
2	05051	22	
3	0627	23	
4	0707	24	
5	0775	25	
6	0833	26	
7	0886	27	
8	0933	28	
9	1003	29	
10	1113	30	
11	49685570	31	
12	46532363	32	
13	602499	33	
14	45796882	34	
15	7592 81	35	
16	918742	36	
17	46140192	37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Saml. King

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., , 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, Texas, , 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present Sick.

X Name does not appear on column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel King

Svt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel King

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel King

Lieut., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. B. King

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Captured in action on Bartons Bartons (Creek) April 27/63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. B. King

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Q. P. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Now on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 24th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] A. [illegible] Burnett commanding. It was reformed as a regiment of this number May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. B. King

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Lallettsville, Texas

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in columns of names present as Sam King

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. King

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Kester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Saml. B. King

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June, 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom O. T. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted April 20, 1864.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Legion | Texas

Samuel B King

Pvt, Co. ____, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

I Ballard

(863) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Samuel B. King

Pvt. Co. A, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carters Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn. April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Carr

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 1 Leg. Inf.

Jas. B. King
Pvt. 1 Ten. Leg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured October 27, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville, Ky.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 316.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

A. W. Hill
Appt.

(1000)

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Legion | Tex

Saml D. King

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

606

Mc. Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Cav. | Tex

Saml B. King
Pvt. Co D 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

(Confederate.)

A 1st Lieut Texas

Saml L. King

Pvt Co D 1st Ky Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tex

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Allenby Capt.

(Confederate.)

K 1 Cav. Tex.

Saml. B. King
Pvt. Co. D, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
95; sheet 4.

J. W. Conard
Capt.

(Confederate)

Lt / Cav. / Tex.

Samuel B. King
Pvt. Co. K, 1 Regt Tex. Cav,

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Texas.

When captured Feb 24, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. [illegible], 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & [illegible]-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. BATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

Shot

J. Brown
Appt.

Samuel B. King

No. 901.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Samuel B King Pvt. Co. D, 1st Texas Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 1st day of July, 1865.

Samuel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., and Assistant Provost Marshal.

Liberty County Texas

1091

Kirk, Alexander

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371825	
2	1920	
3	2022	
4	2097	
5	2171	
6	2240	
7	2320	
8	2360	
9	46278498	
10	55105?	
11	49688571	
12	46532567	
13	60254?	
14	45796883	
15	79282	
16	918743	
17	46140193	
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Capt Kendrick Co F & S

(Confederate.)

K / 27 Cav. / Texas.

Alexander Kirk

Asst., Co. ..., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt E. Mast

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

[illegible] Whitfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex Kirk

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 186 2.

Where Beardsville Tex.

By whom Ed. Hunt

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick from 7th June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Hart

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 186 2.

Where Frankinton Tex

By whom Lt West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1865.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex Kerr

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E.R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J.A. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled Prisoner

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 companies on May 1, 1862, reorganized April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

W.D. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex Hill

Sgt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When —

Where Marshall, Tex., 186 .

By whom Capt West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time —, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner near Leesburg Ala.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: —

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 2.

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Captured Sept 20th 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Hirt

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Hartsville, Tn

By whom Capt Ward

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apl 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) W. H. Speller

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 2.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Legn. | Texas

Alex Kirk

Pvt. Co F. 1 Regt. Texas Legn.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Jackson, Tenn.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured New Pocahontas, Tenn

When captured Oct 6, 1862.

When paroled Oct 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

24

W. Wellhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Legion | Texas

Alexander Kirk

Pvt, Co. —, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Ord. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Bellard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | / | Tex

Alexander Kirk

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. April 27 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. 1 Lieut. Inf.

Alex. Sirk,

Pvt. 1 Tenn. Regt.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 5th, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville,

May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 31½.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. W. Hill

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Legion | Tex

Alexander Kirk

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

Alexander

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Alexander Dick
Pvt. Co. I Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin - Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Paroled

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

(000) J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st Lieut 1st Texas

Alex Kirk
Pvt Co F 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
Nov 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Allbrooks

(Confederate.)

K 1 Cav. Tex.

Alexander Kirk
Pvt. Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...er of roll:

...; sheet 4.

J. W. Conard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. | Cav. | Tex.

C. [illegible] Kirk

Pvt. Co. F. 1st Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible]

....., 186 .

Where captured Franklin La.

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks:

*Name appears in Column of names as Alexander Kirk.

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Weld, 24 Inf. N. Y. V. (on the within roll) Four Hundred & ninety-nine (499) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Ratch, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

[illegible] sheet.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 Tex

Alexander Kirk

Co I, 1 Tex. Leg. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

368

Roll No. .....

Greene
Copyist.

1092

Kirk, C. J.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371823	2	
2	1918	12	
3	2024	22	
4	2096	32	
5	2170	34	
6	2239	35	
7	2299	36	
8	2361	37	
9		38	
10		39	
11		40	
12		41	
13		42	
14		43	
15		44	
16		45	
17		46	
18		47	
19		48	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Calvin J. Kirk, Capt Goulds Co. Tex S. T.

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. J. Kirk

Pvt., Co. ..., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Marshall Tex

By whom Capt Ward

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C J. Kirk

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 186 2.

Where Centreville Tex

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick from 7 th June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Kirk

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom E. L. Clark

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent since Aug 9

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. J. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. Kirk

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. D. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. J. Kirk

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 186 .

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom C. S. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Heartsill

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

E. Kirk

Capt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch --, 1862.

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Hall

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hall

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. Mayfield Capt

(642)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Hunt

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt Mead

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Sept.

To what time Aug. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Andrews

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Mayfield

Copyist.

1093

Kirk J. N.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037826	21	
2	1921	22	
3	2021	23	
4	2099	24	
5	2172	25	
6	2241	26	
7	2300	27	
8	2362	28	
9	2407	29	
10	44238267	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Lynch,

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Harrisburg, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. Nicol

Period 2 years.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Kirk

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 7, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Ed. West
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] July 1 Aug [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] March 2, 186 2.

Where Columbus Texas

By whom Ed Hunt

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. W. A. Mayfield

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate)

[illegible] | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 2.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: _____

_____

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Kirk,

Sergt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Texas.

By whom Capt Ward

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present on parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 2.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Soldier

Unit, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where Leonard's Fork
By whom Capt Ford
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Ford
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Maxfield

(Signature)

Copyist

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. Texas. (Whitfield's Legion.)

J N Turk

Pvt., Co. F, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Titus County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C E McLaughlin
Appointed

57

(8390)

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 1 Cav | Tex.

J. U. Kirke

Pvt. Co. F 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of Paroled Prisoners in Camp at Demopolis, Ala., June 5, 1863, in charge of Major Henry C. Davis.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Ripley Miss.

When captured Dec 25, 1862

By whom paroled Coates

Remarks:

Book mark:

A B Duncan

Copyist.

Kirk, J. M. X

27 Cav

Co. F, 1st Tex. Legn.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3074 page 1

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.
6413

Kirk, Stephen

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371824	21	
2	1919	22	
3	2025	23	
4	2095	24	
5	2129	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Capt Gonzales Co Tex S. T.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Ford

Sergt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt Ward

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Kirk

Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When mch 7, 186 2.

Where Jacksonville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Special Duty

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lieut Kirk

Capt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When ____, 186 .
Where Camden Ark
By whom Ed Hill
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom ____
To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

WD Maxfield

Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Kirk

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E.R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Reed no pay

To what time from Gov't, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W.D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

V | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Kirk

Pvt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. Nov., 186?.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 .

Where Louisville

By whom Lt. Ward

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service Dec. 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eight companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. Mayfield

Copyist

1695

Kirk, Wiley

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0371822	20	
2	1917	21	
3	2023	22	
4	2096	23	
5	2169	24	
6	2238	25	
7	2298	26	
8	2309	27	
9	46278499	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Door Mate:

See also Capt Goulds Co. Tex S. S.

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Kirk,

Pvt., Co. ---, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Marshall, Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ---, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Kirk

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 7, 1862.
Where Chesterville Miss.
By whom Ed. West
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detailed as Hospital nurse 7th June at Chesterville Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies, April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Wiley Kirk

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 186 2.

Where Cranksville, Tex.

By whom Ed. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Kirk

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch -, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom E.R. Hawkins

Period 1 2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T.A. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled Prisoner

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W.S. Mayfield

(1862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Miley Kirby

Pvt., Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 .

Where Clarksville, Ark.

By whom Capt West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. F. Williams

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner near Lexington Oct 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

Copied

(Confederate)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Wilson Ivy

Capt. ——, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Camp near Tyler

By whom W. W. Mayfield

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom W. W. Mayfield

To what time Dec 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present with company

March 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: ——

W. W. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Kirk

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Capt West
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom H. Lee.
To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Had no horse since April 1.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1862, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible] Lieut [illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] July [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where Crawford's Cav.

By whom Capt. Hunt

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunt

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Government Furlough July 15th 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased by a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Maxfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Legn. | Texas

Wily Kirk

Pvt. Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas Legn.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Jackson, Tenn.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Near Pocahontas, Tenn.

When captured Oct 6, 1862.

When paroled Oct 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

24

W. Wilhall

Appointment

Kirk. H. C.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kirk. Haley

X-

1097

Kirkes, George L.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036899	2	
2	8775	22	
3	8826	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George L. Kirkes

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphey

Period One year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks. Deserted Oct. 29, 1861.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to also 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George L. Cyrus

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 23, 186 .

Where Danville

By whom Jno. S. Hogan

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

., 186 .

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks Sick at Train.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. N. Hilbert

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George L. Kirkes

Pvt, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan. 23, 1862.

Where Danville, Ark.

By whom Johns S. Horgan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company E of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Willard

Copyist.

1098

Klein, Lewis

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5603737037	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 2 Tex. Leg.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Laurie Klein

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt. Kingsworth

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On duty at Quitman Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Rosby

Copyist.

(643)

Yours Etc.

Lieut. Col. Commdg. 2nd Regt.

Capt. (1) Smith

Capt. (1) Le Blanc

Capt. (1) [illegible]

Capt. (1) Jacobs

Capt. (1) Lyons

Capt. (1) Louis Allain. Private

Capt. (1) [illegible]

Yours Etc.

E. S. Fenner

1049

Knight, Enoc B.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373627	21	
2	3774	22	
3	3853	23	
4	3928	24	
5	4001	25	
6	4100	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Notes:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Enoc B. Knight

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10

Where Danyerfield, 186 .

By whom Wooten Coffey

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Enos A. Knight

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mayor June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Sanjenfield. Ky
By whom J. B. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Stansell

Captain.

K (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Knight

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Sangerfield Ms

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital at Enterprise Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. J. G. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Knight

Pt, Co. 2, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Jonesboro

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital Quitman Miss.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

D. L. Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. B. Knight

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 10, 186.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Knight

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Lacingsfield

By whom J. McCrory

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 9, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on account surgeon certificate of disability Dec. 9. Feb. 1863 & Paid off up to date

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Book mark:

D. Hodnett

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | | Ky

E. B. Knight

Sgt. Whitfield's Legion Cav.

Appears on a 27 Roll

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Mch 10, 1862.

To May 10, 1862.

When paid Oct. 8, 1862.

By whom G. P. Theobold

Amount $ 34.00

Remarks:

Ga. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 217

W. H. Collings Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

Texas

E. B. Knight

Pvt Co I Tex. Cav. Whitfield's

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 9 Feb

Date of payment 9 Feb, 1863

By whom T. A. Hester. 1863

Remarks:

Ind. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 16

D. I. Taylor

Compiler.

1100

Knight, James W.

Co. a, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367680	11	
2	7767	12	
3	7878	13	
4	7954	14	
5	8087	15	
6	8182	16	
7	8271	17	
8	8356	18	
9	8439	19	
10	8519	20	
11	8605	21	
12	44423827 13	22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

J See also _____

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Knight

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186 /.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 186 /.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 4 & 8

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: sick at Weightmans.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Last mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Knight

Pvt, Co. 4, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Whitfield's) [illegible] Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion [illegible] Texas Cavalry Regiment on [illegible] Companies A to E, F to [illegible] Companies April 8, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

B. R. Stuart

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. H. Stroughton

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where Daingerfield Tex, 186 1.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 2

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stroughton

Captain

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. D. Knight

Capt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nester

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. H. Knight

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Springfield

By whom C. G. Bantens

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Nesbit

To what time May 1, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. B. Stovall.

Captain

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Daingerfield, Texas
By whom C. K. Lawhon
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom T. C. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain.

(9668)

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Knight

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hankins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesler

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stroughs
Copyist

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Knight.

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1863

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Daingerfield
By whom O. R. Hawkins
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Wooster
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Quitman Field

By whom C. K. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Lost musket through neglect.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Surgeon

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug; 1863

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Quinquefield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt. R. J. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Springfield

By whom Col. R. Munkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

Jas W Knight

Priv, Co. A, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Tulia Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

56

A. E. McLaughlin

Copyist

1101

Knight. Mason

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0368-5-21	21	
2	8606	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Born Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mason Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When March 14, 1863

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period For the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Enlisted in Tex. by Col. Hawkins in Mar. last and unavoidably detained west of the Miss. River until July last.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mason Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 14, 1863

Where Orangefield

By whom C. Kittredge

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the [illegible]th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

[illegible] mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

1102

Knight Nehemiah

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036767	21	
2	7769	22	
3	7877	23	
4	7983	24	
5	8084	25	
6	8181	26	
7	8270	27	
8	8354	28	
9	8437	29	
10	8518	30	
11	8604	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Jones Book

See also

(Confederate)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Nehemiah Knight

Appears on Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 31 to Dec 31, 186 /.

Mustered into service:

When ..... Aug 13, 186 /.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Adamsfield

No. of miles 470

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Knight

Pvt., Co. 9, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July, 1861.
Where Daingerfield, Tex.
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. C. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nehemiah Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 186 2

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Comptr

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Reinnia[illegible] Wright

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service with Rosser.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Zebina Hewett

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom A. R. Hawkins.

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

Nathaniel Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:
When July 4, 186 1.
Where Springfield, Texas
By whom B. R. Stough
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom T. C. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached Service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
(Signature) Captain

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nehemiah Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Rainesfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(562) Copyist

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nehemiah Knight
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesler

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in column Names Present as Nehemiah Knight.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Hough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Longfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jeremiah Wainright

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Orangefield

By whom O. T. Chenault

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. L. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Darrington Field

By whom C. R. Gauntlett

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

1163

Knight, Samuel F.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373628	26	
2	3775	27	
3	3859	28	
4	3929	29	
5	4041	30	
6	44286095	31	
7	49824462	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel T. Knight

Pt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Danville

By whom Freeman Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. G. Bennett

Capt.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel T. Knight

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield, Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

S. L. Stevens

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel T. Knight

K, Co. 2, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Youngsfield Tex

By whom J. H. Crook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Less

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

S. H. Powell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Knight

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Danzerfield

By whom F. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Reported as taken prisoner in the battle of Iuka, Miss. Sept. 19. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Gwinn

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

O. T. Knight

_____, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Died of wounds rec'd at Jute

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies. A 5th [illegible] was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | Cav. Texas

Samuel J. Knight
Pvt. Co. C. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a **List**

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not shelld

Remarks:

2

(683) J. P. Sprecher Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 16th Texas

A. B. Knight

Pvt Co. I / 8th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Where taken prisoner Iuka, Miss.

Cause of death

Date of death Oct 4

, 186 2

Place of death Iuka, Miss.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

[illegible] States

[illegible]

L. H. Brinkmeyer

Copyist.

Sam'l T. Knight Acc
Co "F" Texas Legion
Mtd Troops
a. d. 27 Dec 62

Jno. A. Knight Co

Jan. 15/63.

State of Texas }
County of Titus } On this 30th day of January
1863, personally appeared
before me the Subscriber a Justice of the Peace
in and for the County aforesaid, John
H Knight: Who after being sworn accor-
-ding to law deposeth and says. That he
is the Father of Samuel J Knight deceased
Who was a private in Company D commanded
by Captain J McCoob. 1st Texas Legion
Mounted Troops. Commanded by Colonel
John W Whitfield in the service of
the Confederate States. in the present War
With the United States. That said
Samuel J Knight entered the service
at Springfield Texas on or about the
10th day of March 1862. and died at
Camp Bragg on or about 19th day of
October 1862. Leaving neither Wife or
Child, and I the said John H Knight
is the Father of the said Samuel J
Knight deceased and Make This deposi-
tion for the purpose of claiming from

The Government of the Confederate States whatever may have been due the said Samuel J Knight at the time of his death, for pay bounty or other allowances for his service as private aforesaid—

Sworn to and subscribed before me 30th 1863 J.P. } J.A. Knight

and on the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before me a Justice of the Peace as aforesaid, Lafayette Alford, who is well known to me, and whom I hereby certify to be a person of honesty and credibility, who having been by me duly sworn on oath that he is well acquainted with John A. Knight the claimant, and also well known for 9 years Samuel J Knight the deceased soldier herein mentioned, and that the statement made under oath by the said John A Knight the claimant as to his relationship to the said deceased

Soldier is true and correct in every particular, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and that he the said Sidney Alford is wholly disinterested

Sworn to and subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] A.D. 1864 [illegible] J.P.

The State of Texas } I hereby
County of Titus } Certify that
E. D. Hood the
Gentleman before whom
the above & within affidavit
of J. H. Knight and Sidney
Alford appears to have
Made and whose genuine
signature is subscribed
thereto was at the time of
Making and signing the
same a Justice of the Peace
in and for the County &
State aforesaid Duly Com-
missioned and Sworn

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. May 30th 1863

It appears from the Muster Roll of _____ Company,

(E) of the 1st Regiment Texas Volunteers,

on file in this office, that Pr. Sam'l T. Knight of his Company

was enlisted 10th March 1862, and for 12 months

Wounded 186 . and Taken Prisoner at Eutaw

Sept 19th 1862 No further Report. No Report of

his death

Sam'l Cooper

Maj'r t.a.g. Gen'l

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

May 14 1863

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, U. S.

SIR:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of Samuel McKnight

late Private of Captain

Company C 1st Regiment Regular Infantry

Very respectfully, &c.

Alleged, died Oct 14 1862

Died at Chancellorsville Va May 2 1863

Enlisted in Pittsburgh Pa

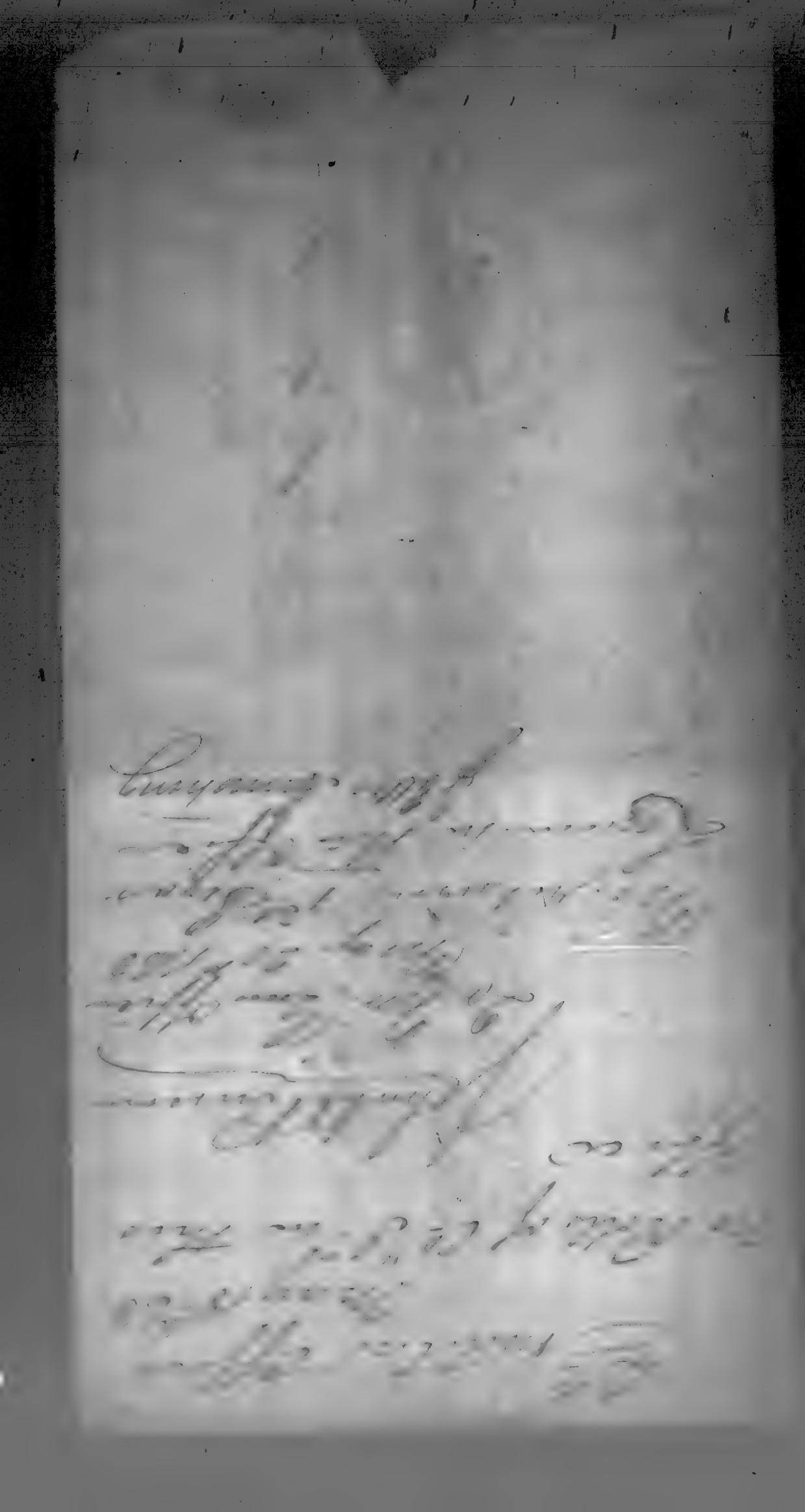
Aged 22 Years

Born in Pittsburgh Pa

Occupation Laborer

Height 5 ft 10 In

Complexion Dark



Treasury Department, Bureau Indians Affairs
[illegible] 1865

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL U. S.

Sir:

Please report me the bounty, [illegible] pension claim &c. to Samuel J. Knight late [illegible] Co. [illegible] Regt. [illegible] Vols.

deceased, late [illegible] of Co. [illegible] Regiment [illegible] Vols.

Very respectfully, &c.

Alleged death [illegible] Co. [illegible] 1862

Ch. Dic. Deceased Soldiers.

Knight, Samuel.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private. Private.

ACKNOWLEDGED SLIP.

Samuel Knight

Knight, Samuel.

Knight S. C.

Co. "C", 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate)

Private. | Private.

REMARKS.

Cards filed with

Knight, Samuel, Jr

1166

Knight, William H.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367679	20	
2	7770	21	
3	7879	22	
4	7985	23	
5	8088	24	
6	8183	25	
7	8272	26	
8	8357	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William K. Knight

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 186 1.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 186 .

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightmans.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

E. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Knight

Pvt, Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept, 186 1.

Where Camp Garfield, Texas

By whom Capt Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. P. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ..... July, 1861.

Where Langenfield, Tex.

By whom O. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. N. Knight

Prt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesters

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: ____

B. R. Stough

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

4. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Quinquefield

By whom Lt. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wester

To what time May 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] R. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom Capt. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Dairyfield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Knight

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1863

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Danigerfield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Nestor
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred Mar. 25
Capt. Kings, Battery.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(963)

Knight. H. C

1107

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Knight. William. H

1108

Knighton, George W.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037064	11	
2	1167	12	
3	1277	13	
4	1382	14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
		21	
		22	
		23	
		24	
		25	
		26	
		27	
		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W. Knaggton

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B H Norsworthy

Period Duration

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W. Knighton

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital Columbus

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, which was organized into a Regiment on September 18, 1861, with four companies. A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: A.B. Mussa Capt Comp

(648)

K | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. M. Knighton

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Navarro Texas

By whom B. H. Harworthy

Period Recr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Columbus Hospital, Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W. Knighton

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Died 8th Sept 1862
at Columbus Miss

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A B Mustaine

(Signature) Captain.

No 1623

Paid Aug 28 186 2

Geo W Knight

From 186 to 186

Pay $ 6 8 23

The Confederate States, Dr.

To Gen. N. Knighton C.S.A. 1st Tex. Legion Cav.

In Hospital at Columbus C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from Dec 28th 1861 to Jan. 31st 1862 DOLLARS. CENTS.

being 6 Months 8 Days, at Forty per Month.

Deduct, Due .....

Amount Paid, ... 93

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Gen N Knighton .....Descriptive Roll.

W J Anderson
Maj & Qm

Received, Columbus this 28 day of Aug 1862

from Maj W. J. Anderson Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

Ninety Eight 93/100 Dollars,

being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS, D. L. Brown

Gen N Knighton
Maj C

(Signed Duplicates.)

1169

Knighton, J. L.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-0371065	20	
2	1204	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

√ Book Mark:

√ See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Knighton

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch, 186 2.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Rect.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present. , 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, November 15, 1861. It was completed, A. and D. It was [illegible] regiment of the Texas Legion, April 3, 1862, and re-[illegible] May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Knighton

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B H Norsworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16th June 1862 @ Camp near Princeville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Copyist

1110

Kniss, John

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036842	21	
2	8711	22	
3	8789	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Kniss

5 Sgt, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 15 to Dec. 31, 186/.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 15, 186 .
Where Waldron, Ark
By whom James J Murphy
Period one yr

Last paid:
By whom —
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned to Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1863, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Terrell Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Johnson

Adjt.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Kniss

5th Sgt, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb. 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 186
Where Waldron Ark
By whom Jas J. Murphy
Period 1yr

Last paid:
By whom Thos E. Mason
To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Hamilton
Captain.

(812)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John K. Niss

5 Sgt, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Walden Ark.

By whom Jas. L. Murphy

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppages $27.08

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturell

Copyist.

1111

Kyle, William H.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

& (Whitfield's Legion. 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50379037	21
2	0144	22
3	0377	23
4	1066	24
5	1169	25
6	1278	26
7	1356	27
8	1432	28
9	15-04	29
10	15-82	30
11	1657	31
12	1731	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Kyle

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B.H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 7th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozeath

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Kyle

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom Ben. H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Kyle

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 27th Cav

Pvt. Co. [illegible] Regt.

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualities, in Maj. Gen. Forret's Cavalry Corps, in the Tennessee Campaign, during the months of Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Report dated Mar 16, 1865.

Date ....., 186 .

Remarks:

Wounded slightly, left leg

Casualties, Tenn., 65.

1 Gowen

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 17th | Tenn

Wm Kyle

Pvt. Co E, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

( ) Copyist

1371

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Kyle

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Casper Tex
By whom E H Norsworthy
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Kyle

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B.F. Norsworthy

Period 12 Ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Kyle

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Austin Texas

By whom B. H. Harrington

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom F. R. Hunter

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Kyle

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Kyle

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 186 1.

Where Jamestown Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

Cpl, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Dec 29, 186 .
Where Dumas Tex
By whom B. F. Harrington
Period 2 mo.

Last paid:
By whom C. J. Austin
To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded at Thompson's Station Mar 5th 1863 and sent to Hospital at Columbia

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Kyle

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom W.A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G.B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Ault

Capt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 186 /.

Where Camp Near Fort

By whom Capt Pitt Forsworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Pitt

To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1864, and re-organized May 4, 1864.

Book mark:

W. F. Maxfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Kyle

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex., 1861.

By whom B H Norsworthy

Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt J M Smith

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Detailed as Cook for Comp'y

* Name does not appear in column of Names Present

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W S Mayfield

Copyist.

1112

Lake, Daniel T.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372483	21
2	2564	22
3	2647	23
4	2722	24
5	2792	25
6	2837	26
7	2922	27
8	2983	28
9	3035	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roger Name:

See also

59

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel T. Lakee

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 x.
Where Paris Texas
By whom George W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Peyton
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel T. Lake

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Royston

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel J Lakee

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 .

Enlisted:
When Mch 8, 186 .
Where Paris Texas
By whom G W Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent detailed as nurse in hospital Macon, Miss

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W A Pooley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Lo | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel T. Lake

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel T. Lake

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Rogers
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Lo | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel T. Lake

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded in action Davis Mill, Miss Dec 20, 1862

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Radley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ltr | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel T. Lake

Pvt., Co. G., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Dec. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded in action at Davis Mill, Dec 28 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rayley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel T. Baker

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Heater

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent wounded Dec 20, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

H. H. Rogers
Compiler

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. Lake

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded Dec 20 '62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roysby

Copyist.

Lamb. David H

Co I. H. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lamb. Drew. A.

1114

Lamb, Drew A.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" N. (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373698	20	
2	5910	21	
3	5974	22	
4	6042	23	
5	6094	24	
6	6143	25	
7	6183	26	
8	6240	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David H. Lamb

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent ____

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig Genl Earl Van Dorn to Co. H. Apl. 15. 1862

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

A. J. Bloodwell

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Drew A. Lamb

Pvt., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woodson Coffee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew A. Lamb

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for date June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom Wood's Coffee
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column of Names Present as Drew A Lamb

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, which was completed A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield Capt.

(9422)

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Drew A. Lamb,

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Quitman Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, which was organized at Camp Cook, A. & P. R. R., Texas, November 12, 1862, with four companies. April 6, 1863, the battalion was increased to a regiment of eight companies and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield Copyist

(968)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Drew A. Ford

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Lewis

Period 1 yr mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 16, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] W. Lamb

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where Hangerhild Ter

By whom O M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mayon

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

D. A. Lamb

Capt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Dungarfield Ten
By whom J. M. Coon
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Harden
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

a. A. Lamb

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:
By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent ____

Remarks: Died at Pulahachie Depot 7th Aug. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: ____

W. S. Mayfield

(648) Copyist.

1115

Lamb, Jesse M.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373699	21	
2	5911	22	
3	5975	23	
4	6041	24	
5	6095	25	
6	6144	26	
7	6186	27	
8	6223	28	
9	6249	29	
10	36950 4	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jessie M. Lamb

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent ____

Remarks: Transferred Corporal Co. B. 9th Bn. Texas Cav. Apl. 15. 1862

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

B. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse M. Lunt

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10

Where Dangerfield Tex, 186 .

By whom Woolsey Coffee

Period 1 yr mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(907)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

Jesse M. Lamb

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom W Woods Capt

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse M Lamb

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. M Cook
Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse M. Lamb

Prt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(908)

L | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac W. Lamb

Pvt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

Copyist

L | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Lamb

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Apr, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Dungerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

L (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

P. F. Lumb

P. F., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 10

Where Longstreet's Corps, 186 .

By whom Capt. J. M. Lamb

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom A. A. G. Texas

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L

L M Mauk

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom Capt J M Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On Extra Daily Duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W S Mayfield
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse H. Loab

2 Lt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh

May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry September 19, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

A. H. C. Linnell

Compiler.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Jesse M Lamb

Co. K, 1 Tex Cav.

Appears on a

for pay RECEIPT ROLL

for

Date , 1863.

Occupation Aug. 26, 1863.

Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From June 20, 1863.

To July 31, 1863.

Months

Days

Rate of pay 25.00

Signature

Remarks:

890

×

111

Landtroup, Stith J.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037396	21
2	5881	22
3	5955	23
4	6064	24
5	6098	25
6	6147	26
7	6189	27
8	6226	28
9	44433443992	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Keith J. Landtroup

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent ____

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig Gen Earl Van Dorn to 4th Ark. Apl. 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

R. F. Stevens

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edith J. Luntroop

1 Corp, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Woodson Coffee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stith J. Lantrop

3 Corp., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield Tex

By whom Woods Coffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Not stated, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. J Lantroop

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

Name appears in column of Names

Present as S J Lantroop

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W D Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Lantroup

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Ford
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Davis Bridge
& Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(0625)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Armstrong

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Livingston Ala.
By whom J. M. Clark
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Sandrapel

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom G. M. Cook
Period 6 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent Died

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(Copyist)

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

J. J. Lantrop

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Orangefield Tex
By whom Capt J. M. Goss
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick near Cotton Gin Miss 1st February.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

Sgt. Co. A
1st Regt. Cavalry
Pol Co's
Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | / Legion | Texas

Keith J. Lanthrop
Priv. Co. A. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge Jan. 23, 1864.

Date of payment Jan. 24, 1864.

By whom W. E. Mason

Remarks:

Fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 109

T. Bay

Capt.

Co. A – 1st Tex. Cav

Priv. Stith J. Lauthrop

ischarged on

ecords certifi-

of disability.

hap. 1 Vol 18

=L

dot on

I Certify that the within named [illegible] a Private of [illegible] Company, the [illegible] Regt. Kentucky Cavalry, born in [illegible] County in the State of [illegible], aged [illegible] years, [illegible] feet, [illegible] inches high, [illegible] complexion, [illegible] eyes, [illegible] hair, and by occupation a [illegible] was enrolled by [illegible] on the [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible], to serve [illegible] years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of [illegible].

The said [illegible] was last paid by [illegible] to include the [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible], and has pay due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him [illegible] Dollars traveling allowance from [illegible]. The price of clothing, [illegible] the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him [illegible]

There is due him for use and risk of Horse [illegible]

He is indebted to the Confederate States [illegible] Dollars on account of [illegible]

The cost of rations at [illegible] is [illegible]

Given in duplicate at [illegible], this [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible]

Captain [illegible]

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred [illegible] person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM No. 7.

For pay from [illegible] of [illegible], to [illegible] of [illegible], 186[illegible], being [illegible] days, at [illegible] Dollars per month, [illegible]

For pay for Traveling from [illegible], being [illegible] miles, at [illegible] cents per mile, [illegible]

Amount, [illegible]

Amount for Clothing overdrawn, [illegible]

Balance paid, [illegible]

Received of [illegible] C. S. Army, this [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible], [illegible] Dollars and [illegible] Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

1117

Lane, James H.

10 Cav

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370383	21	
2	5293	22	
3	5372	23	
4	5504	24	
5	5579	25	
6	5646	26	
7	5709	27	
8	5761	28	
9	5811	29	
10	5838	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Lane

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. A. Lane

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 1st & 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Saugerfield Jct

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed with horses by order Gn'l Earl Vandorn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Lane

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James N Lane

Pvt, Co. III, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Details with horses by order Lt Col Earl Van Dorn. Entitled to Discharge July 16 over age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(9443) Albany Company

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H Lane

Pvt, Co. III, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 6, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed with horses by order Gel Earl Van Dorn

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbright

(2) Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F Lane

Pvt., Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 186 2.
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allensby
Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H Lane

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hesler

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A Mc Grady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H Lane

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ——, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ——, 186 .

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Detached as Wagon Master

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Last Muster:

Albert Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H Lane

Pvt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Nesbit

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wagon Master

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas H Lane

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allready

Compiler

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas H Lane

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 1 2 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Unserviceable Horse. with Train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrook

1115

Langley, George W.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037484	20	
2	4908	21	
3	4976	22	
4	5026	23	
5	5075	24	
6	5120	25	
7	5160	26	
8	5199	27	
9	5226	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Langley
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville
By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present
Remarks: present sick

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Mason
Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Langley

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When Feb 21, 1862
Where Texas
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 y/s

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Robertson

(3437) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Langley

port, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Sept 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Pearson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Hinson

Pvt., Co. ..., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Nov 1, 1862.
Where Clarksville Ark
By whom E. P. Trentham
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Shaw

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Langley

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct - Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Chantilla, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. E. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 186 .

Remarks: absent sick.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Dixon

Copyist.

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

C. H. Thomas

1st Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richer

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Nelson

Compiler

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ezekiel Saradin

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. P. Hutkins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Langley

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Mason

Copyist

(Confederate.)

f | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W Hanaley

Pvt, Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt R E Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. Moore

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 1 Reg. | Tex.

George Langley
Pvt Co K 1 Tex Reg

Appears on 2d Regt Band Roll

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
Dated Feb 7, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 22, 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Lt. Hawkins

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

J E Cacabe

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | | Leg. |

George Langley

C. P. C. L | Leg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 22, 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Lt Hawkins

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When ....., 186..

How employed .....

Last paid:

By whom Never paid

To what time ....., 186..

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

J. Pascal

Surgeon.

(858) 1177

1119

Landtroop. Stith. J

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Landtroup. Stith. J.

1120

Laporte, F. A.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371068	21	
2	1168	22	
3	1279	23	
4	1383	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 8
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Laporte

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 23, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex.
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. H. Laporte

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 23, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Y | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. H. Tefert

Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 23, 1862.
Where Sabine Texas
By whom F. H. Harrworthy
Period Lieut

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist

(668)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. H. Laport

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Died of wounds received at the battle of Luka, Sept 19th 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A B Mustain

Copyist.

1131

Larrance. H

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawrence William

1132

Latham, Samuel H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036915 6	20	
2	9283	21	
3	9420	22	
4	9522	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Saml H. Latimer

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Camp Augusta, Ky.

By whom Capt Jno. H. Brooks

Period Feb 7 Apr 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 186 .

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 8th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with three companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Heth

Copied

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam Hy Latham

Pvt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 1st Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. W. Pothe

Captain.

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam H. Latham

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period till 1 Sept 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 186 .

Remarks: Absent sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 40th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. A fifth was added and it was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. U. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam H. Latham

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter
Captain

dans Ste. Le Thuan

I Hereby Certify that the within named Sam. K. Latham a private of Capt J.K. Mc Kee's Company "C" of the 1st Texas Legion of Cavalry born in Shelby County in the State of Texas aged 21 years, five feet ten inches high, dark Complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a farmer was enlisted by said Mc Kee at Sandy in said County on the 1st day of March 1862 and re-enlisted to serve till 7th Nov. 1862 re-enlisted 8th Nov. 1862 to serve 2 years or the expiration of his first term of service, and died on the 27th day of June 1862 — The said Latham was never paid and has pay due from 1st day of March 1862 to the 27th day of June 1862 — There is due him Forty six dollars & eighty Cents —

There is due him for one suit of horse for One hundred & Ninety days —

There is due him Fifty dollars for Re-enlisting 8th Nov. 1862

There is due him Sixteen dollars & Seventy five Cts Commutation Clothing Allowance

Sworn to Personally before Capt Jno. Lipscomb this 1st day of July 1862

J.K. Mc Kee
Capt Comdg Company —

2d Lieu. Officer
Mr Reg/Bks

Captains signature
recognized. In case of Robert Polly
Certified by Lieut Mc Seaton Mc C.
Mc Clendle
Clerk

I hereby certify that the within named Sam'l H. Latham a private of Capt J. H. Brock's Company C 1st Regt Louisiana Cavalry, born in Shelby County in the State of Tenn aged — years five feet ten inches high dark complexion, dark eyes, and hair and by occupation a farmer was enlisted on the 1st day of March 1862 as a recruit by said Brock at San Luis Pass Texas to serve three years or the expiration of the war unless sooner discharged, and was enlisted 8th May 1862 to serve three years or the expiration of the war unless sooner discharged, and died on the 27th day of June 1862— The said Latham was never paid and has pay due him from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 27th day of June 1862—

There is due him Forty six dollars & sixty two Cts

There is due him for use & risk of horse for One hundred & nineteen (119) days—

There is due him Fifty dollars for Enlisting 8th May 1862—

There is due him Sixteen dollars & seventy five Cents Commutation Clothing allowance

Given in Duplicate at Camp near Sulphur Miss. This 1st day of July 1862

J. H. Brock
Capt Comdg Company

1123

Latham, Stephen R.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5503691 57	21	
2	9345	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen R. Latham

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 1862.
Where Camp Augusta Ky
By whom Capt Dan W Brooks
Period Till 1 Jan 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present
Remarks: Duck in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Pitts
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen R Latham

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Sick 2 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. R. Potter

Copyist.

1124

Latimer, D. F.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371768	18	
2	1922	19	
3	2026	20	
4	2100	21	
5	2173	22	
6	2242	23	
7	2301	24	
8	2364	25	
9	2408	26	
10		27	
11		28	
12		29	
13		30	
14		31	
15		32	
16		33	
17		34	
18		35	
19		36	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

[illegible]
Copyist

(948)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. F. Latimer

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 7, 1862.
Where Carrollton Tex
By whom Ed. West
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks Sick in Quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Mayfield

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 7, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Ed Frost
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(9628)

L | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. F. Latimer

Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Nov 7, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. H. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Whitfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible].

By whom Capt. West

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C / G | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 2.
Where _____
By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186 2.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

Copyist.

(2000)

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. T. Gutierrez

Sol., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March, 1863.
Where Clarksville, Tex.
By whom Capt West
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee
To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(968) W. H. Sparks
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] F. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 2

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 _____

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 _____.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 _____.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. W. Mayfield

Captain

1125

Laughlin John J

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036999	20	
2	3700 40	21	
3	0147	22	
4	0256	23	
5	0507	24	
6	0629	25	
7	0710	26	
8	0776	27	
9	0834	28	
10	0887	29	
11	0936	30	
12	44235259	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Laughlin

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $90 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

... mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Laughlin

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Laughlin

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Laughlan

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Halletsville, Texas
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Detached service.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Sig.) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Laughlin

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Huntsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

* John J. Laughlan

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* Name appears in Column of names present as John J. Laughlin.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Laughlin

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Bozarth

(Name) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Laughlin

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Kister

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bogarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Laughlin

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 m

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] Regiment of this [illegible] May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Laughlin

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Texas,

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave, Whereabouts unknown.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Laughlin

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville.
By whom J. H. Whitfield
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(863)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

J. J. Laughlin

Pvt., Co. D, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Lavaca County
Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

Number of roll.
57
(6894)

1126

Laughter, Briton S.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370379	21	
2	5288	22	
3	5448	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Briton S. Laughter

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jun. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Transfered to Company M. April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Britton S. Daughtry

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tx.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. F. apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

S. Baugh

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Britton S Laughter

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Jan 6, 186 2
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Burton
Period 9 M

Last paid:
By whom Thomas Hester
To what time June 14, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14 by reason of being under age Cadet Prisoner of War

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(968)

1127

Laughter, James V.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369960	21
2	3706039	22
3	0146	23
4	0377	24
5	5287	25
6	5386	26
7	5429	27
8	5575	28
9	5615	29
10	5684	30
11	5762	31
12	5810	32
13	5857	33
14	47245010	34
15	47256767	35
16	44238295	36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Laughter

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Kalletaville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $100.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with six companies. A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James V. Laughter

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Laughter

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Halletteville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

W. H. Bozeath

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. V. Laughter

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Halletsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | [redacted] Cav. | Texas.

James C. Vaughter

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 & 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 25, 1861.
Where Hallettsville Tex.
By whom J. H. Whitfield
Period 12 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Cay

(648) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James V Laughter

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Halletsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) Allbrooks Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James V Laughter

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M.

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with headquarters at La Grange. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Last muster:

A.A. Crosby

Adjutant.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James V Laughter

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Halletsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the Seventeenth Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] A. S. D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

Allbright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James V Laughlin

2 Sgt, Co III, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J A Heslep

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(888) A Bracken

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas V Laughlin

2 Sgt, Co. 11, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J G Harris

To what time Oct 31, 186 2

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Holly Springs Miss Dec 25 1862 On parole

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1027) Allen & Co. Copyists

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James V Laughter

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 24 1861.
Where Fallettsville
By whom J W Whitfield
Period 1 Yr

Last paid:
By whom J A Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On parol

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Signature) Allbright
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas V Laughter

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sign) Allsbrooks

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas V Laughlin

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 24 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 3/1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Dismounted and left in Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrady

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 1 Legion | Texas.

J. V. Laughter.

2 Sergt. 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners turned over to the Provost Marshal at Holly Springs, Miss., by Col. B. H. Grierson, 6th Ill. Cav., Dec. 28, 1862.

List dated Not Dated.

, 186 .

Remarks:

er of roll:

1

J. T. Hurley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L [illegible] 1 Texas Cavalry

J. T. Laughlin

Sergt. 1 Texas Regiment

Appears on a

List

of men paroled by Major Coates, Pro. Mar., Holly Springs, Miss.

List dated 1st Inst.

, 186 .

Remarks: Jackson Co. Texas

[illegible] of roll:

sheet 2

E. H. Sharp Capt.

L (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

J. V. Loftin

Pvt, Co. M, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Jackson County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

57

C. E. McLaughlin
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 1 Reg | Ky.

J. Lewis

Capt Co. Unl 1 Ky Reg

Appears on a

List

of Paroled Prisoners in Camp at Demopolis, Ala., June 5, 1863, in charge of Major Henry C. Davis.

List dated _____

Corinth Miss., 186 .

Where captured Richland Miss.

When captured Dec 6, 1862.

By whom paroled Coates

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Private mark: _____

R B Duncan Capt.

6180

x 1125

Lawrence, William

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369961	13	
2	370041	14	
3	0148	15	
4	0200	16	
5	0508	17	
6	0630	18	
7	0711	19	
8	0748	20	
9	0805	21	
10	0856	22	
11	0909	23	
12	0997	24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Lawrince

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $10 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Lawrence

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Lawrence
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Lawrence

2 Corp. Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Lawrence

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(968) Copyist

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Lawrence

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 28th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] organization April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Lawrence

Cpt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Lawrence

1 Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Lee. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Larrance

1 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 186[illegible].

Where Halletsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Lawrence

1 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 ms.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(968) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Larrasca

1 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Lawrence

1 Sgt., Co. ☆, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Promoted to 1 Lieut. of a Co. in Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

No 1616

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

William Lawrence 1st Lt. Co. "A" 1st Tex. Legion
27 Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this
7th day of ~~July~~ August, 1865.

Daniel Haney
Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal

Lawrence County Texas

Lawrence. Hilliam

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawrence. Hilliam

1130

Lawson, J. M.,

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30371829	21	
2	1962	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 3

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(962) [illegible] Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible] Jones

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Discharged with June '62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organised May 8, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

Lawson, W. H.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5`0374221	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H Lawson

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186?.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 186?.
Where Verum Iris.
By whom T. Norris
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was augmented to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinnett
Copyist

(2337)

Layton, Lewis, H

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Layton, Lewis, H.

Layton. Frank

Co. D. & L. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Layton. Henry. F

×

1134

Layton, Henry F.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S 0370376	21	
2	S 242	22	
3	S 388	23	
4	S 500	24	
5	S 576	25	
6	S 645	26	
7	S 708	27	
8	S 743	28	
9	S 792	29	
10	S 844	30	
11	44238 292	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry F. Layton

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Layton

Sgt., Co. K, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862,

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co'd D. Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Layton

Pt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Perkins

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Casby Copyist

(925)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Layton

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Remark:

All Correct

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Layton

Pvt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Walkerville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J E Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbrooks Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Layton

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 4th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark:

A W Crosby
Compiler.

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Layton

Pvt—, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hesler

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

Aubrey

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry F Layton

3 Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed Corp June 1, 1863

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allen Cooley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry F Layton

2 Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 3, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Layton

3 Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Prestas

Period 2 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist

L (Confederate.)
27 Cav.
(Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

H F Layton
Corpl, Co M, Whitfield's Legion.
Residence Lavaca County
Texas
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. C. McLaughlin
Capt.

Layton H. Frank

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Layton, Henry, Jr

1196

Layton, Hyasenthus A.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-03703758	21	
2	5-241	22	
3	5-391	23	
4	5-502	24	
5	5-577	25	
6	5-676	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hezasenthus Layton

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bazarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hyacenthus A. Taylor

Sgt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for: apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Caul

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hyacinthus A Layton

Pvt, Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Rustin

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsopp

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hyasenthus A Layton

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Palestine Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sick at Lauderdale Springs Miss

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbright
Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hyasenthus A Layton

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent at Hospl

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 6, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Allcroft

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 1 Leg.

H A Layton
Pvt Co M 1 Leg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where ....., 186 .

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed ....., 186 .

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

....., 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

(968) J. Cooper

1177 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W A Layton

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Nesler

To what time Nov 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by reason of over age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(2) Albert Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 1 Reg | Tex.

H. A. Layton

Pvt | Tex. Reg.

Appears on (2nd Regt Tex Cav Conf)

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Attached to Hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

J. Francis

Asst Surg

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lt | 1 Cav | Texas

H. A. Layton
Ret'd Lt. 1 Tex. Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 1 Jan, 1863.
Date of payment 1 Jan, 1863.
By whom T. A. Hester.
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 110, page 402

C. T. Taylor
Copyist.

x 113

Layton, Lewis W.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0370374	21	
2	5248	22	
3	5449	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Louis N. Layton

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis H. Taylor

E. Smith, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan'y 1, 1862.
Where Palletsville Tex.
By whom O. P. Preston
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present X

Remarks: Detached from Co. F, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Taylor

(6627) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis W Layton

Off-, Co. III, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 6 m

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Nesler

To what time June 14, 186 2

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14 by reason of being over age Camp Driscoll Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sign) Allsworth Captain

Leath. J. H.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion. 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leith. John. H.

1139

Lt. Records. G

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Cobb A. L. M.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lt. R. S.

1142

Lee, R. J.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant and A. A. G. Captain *

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367627	21	
2	7713	22	
3	8119	23	
4	7932	24	
5	8131	25	
6	8134	26	
7	8224	27	
8	8311	28	
9	8394	29	
10	8473	30	
11	36 7604	31	
12	7617	32	
13	376393	33	
14	6396	34	
15	3674599	35	
16	44238655	36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

2 Lt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 186 1.

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 13, 186 1.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(636) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. L. Lee

2 Lt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 .

Where Daingerfield Tex

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thomas E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 /.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry No. 2 was known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry; was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[redacted]

2 Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When May 4, 186 1.

Where Camp Field, Tex.

By whom W. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. P. Maconi

To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Lee

2d Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom G. A. Wester

To what time Feb 28, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent without furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

2 Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861

Where Saltillo

By whom W. R. Scurry

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Slater

To what time July 1C, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Resignation took effect the 8th

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. B. Slaugh.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. [illegible]

2 Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 7.

Enlisted:
When Oct 29, 186 1.*
Where Camp Rogers, Miss
By whom J. M. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Re-Enlisted and promoted 2nd Lt Oct, 1862.

*Mason roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(663)

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

K. J. Lee

2 Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 29, 1861.
Where Camp Rogers
By whom J. W. H. Littlefield
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Signs Roll as commanding the Company.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. K. Stough
Captain.

(9618)

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Fee

2. Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. & Jan'y, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Oct. 29, 186 2.

Where Camp Rodgers

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wooten

To what time Dec. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: A. A. A. G. Assigned to duty Apr. 27, 63.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

2 Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When Oct. 29, 1862.
Where Camp Rogers, Miss
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Simms
To what time ——————, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: A. A. A. G. assigned to duty Apr. 27, 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and/or Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Asst.

(882)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

2 Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:
When Oct. 22, 1862.
Where Camp Rogers, Miss.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Simms
To what time Mar. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.
Remarks: Acting A.Q.M.
Since Apl. 27, 63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Jr.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

2 Lt.

, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, June 1, 1863.

Station Camp near Vernon Miss

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. L. Stinnett

Compiler.

L (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

2 Lt., 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment. June 1, 1863.

Station Smith Field Ga

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, [illegible] Battalion A to D. It was increased to a regiment [illegible] Battalion April 8, 1864, and re-organized May 8, 1864.

O. J. Gresham

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

Agt, Co. ---, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated Not dated

---, 186 .

Post office Clarksville

State Texas

Age 28

Date of election May 14, 1862.

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

2d Lt., Co. A, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Post office Clarksville

State Texas

Age 28

Date of election May 8, 1862

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. L. Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Reverdy J. Lee

2 Lieut, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh

May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 regiments of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Bransell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

R. J. Lee

Capt. & A. Q. M. Wilfield Leg.

Residence Clarksville Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at Citronelle, , by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, , May 19, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

a. Q. M. 27. Regt. Cav. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Feb. 19, 1864.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 27 Cav | Texas.

R. J. Lee

2d Lt. Co. A. 27th Regt. Cav. (Texas Legion)

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned Aug. 8, 1862.

Remarks: ____

...ld. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Lee

2 Lt. Co. A. 27 Regt. Cav. Tex. Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 1st & 2nd Cav | 1st Legion Lee

Lt. L. Lee

Capt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of all Staff Officers and Acting Staff Officers serving with Jackson's Cavalry Division.

List dated Atlanta, Ga.

Aug 28, 1864.

Date of assignment July 14, 1863.

How assigned A. A. G. M.

By whose order Col. Conrad

Remarks:

Inspection Report C, No. 18; inclosure 13.

A. H. Cutting

Asst

(CONFEDERATE)

L | 27 Cav | Texas

H. J. Lee

2nd Lieut Sr. Whitfields 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into service 2nd Lt July 4, 1862.

Date of present appointment May 8, 1862.

State where born Maryland

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Clarksville, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42
No. 22

Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

L | 27 Ala. Cav. 1 Texas | Legion

R J Lee

A & M 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 186 4.

Date of commission or appointment June1, 186 3.

Remarks: Present

55
10

Simpson

Copyist.

X

Leo, R.J.
2nd Lt. Co a. 1st Tex Legion.

(27 Cav)

Subject: Resigned.

Title of record: S.O.#184 By L.R.
Army of the West. 2nd Div.

Date Aug. 8/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Abstract A

Article Second

2nd Sr 1763

Last Article Seamen

Abstract

Abstract of Articles received in the Field during the Quarter Ending the 30th day June 1863

Date	Classes: No Vouchers	Classes: From Whom Received	Forage: Corn Issued	Forage: Corn Used Pounds	Forage: Forage Issued Pounds	Died or Injured: Horses	Died or Injured: Mules	
1863 June 18th	1	Found	—	23.088	3.144	3	—	
Total Rec'd			—	23.088	3.144	3	—	

I certify that the above Abstract is Correct

E. Lee Trigg
Commanding Legion
Texas Cavalry

Mules. Horses &c

Lt-Col. Lee

A.A. I.M. Whitefield.

Liaison Texas Cavalry

June 15th 1863

No. 2.

27 Ca

Vernon Miss June 13th 1863

Received of Capt N. U. M. Kinney A. Q. M.
1st Div Regt Mo. Inf. the following list of
Quartermaster's Stores, for which I am
accountable to the Confederate States

Six (6) Mules
Two (2) Horses (One unfit for use)
Thirty (30) Riding Saddles
Five (5) Bridles
Five (5) Saddles Blankets

R. J. Lee
Lt & A. A. G.
Whitfield's Legion
Texas Cavalry

(Signed duplicate)

Voucher #2

Abstract of Pay Rolls for 1863
Whitfield's Legion
Lt. Col.

Dist. of S. Carolina

27th Feb

No 34 - Quarter Master's

Statement of Forage issued to & consumed by the Public Animals under my direction in the Field during the month of April 1863

Period			Number of Animals				Total Allowance				Remarks
From	To	No Days	Horses	Mules	Oxen	Total	Corn Pounds &	Oats Pounds &	Hay Pounds &	Fodder Pounds &	
28th April /63	30 April /63	3	—	30	—	30	1080	—	1260		

				38	—	30	1080	—	1260	—	

I Certify on Honor that the above Statement is Correct; that the Forage was issued to the Public Animals as Stated and that the issues were necessary

Approved
P. M. Brooke
Lt Col Commdg Legion

R. J. Hutchings Adjt
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry

Voucher No 1

Abstract of Evidence

Article Found

Skirl-O'Connagan

Whitfield Eg. Lot

27 Can

Quartermasters Property found
This day 1863 day June 1863

Class and Quantity	Status	Condition
Three (3)	Horses	Serviceable
Three Hundred & Eighty-Eight-2304	Hay	Good
Thirty One hundred & forty four (3144)	Fodder	Good

I certify that the above
is a correct list of Q M
property found by me this day and
now on hand in the Service of the Confederate
States

Robert Lockhart
Whitfield Legion
Texas Rangers

(Confederate.)

Lee, R. J

Capt, Co. A Q. M. Whitfield's Leg. Reg't Tex. Cav.

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Capt. Hobbs
Quartermaster
Robt. Mills
Corpus Christi

No. 246.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., Commanding said Department to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE of HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Meridian Miss.

this 9th day of May 1865.

Approved:

Lieut. Col. U.S.A.
Commanding Division West Miss.

R. Taylor Lieut. Gen. C. S. A.
Commanding.

Wm. E. Strong Col. U. S. A.
Comm'g.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Wm. E. Strong
Lieut. Col. U.S.A.
Commanding Div. West Miss.

1141

Lee, Thomas Jefferson

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370380	21	
2	53889	22	
3	53874	23	
4	53901	24	
5	53974	25	
6	56444	26	
7	57074	27	
8	57600	28	
9	58100	29	
10	58553	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Lee

Pvt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Lee

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1.

Where , 1862.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

T. Cay

(Copyist.)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J Lee

Pvt., Co. III, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsworth

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J Lee

Pt., Co. III., Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital Camp near Saltillo Mex

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

All Brady

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J Lee

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbaugh

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J Lee

Pvt—, Co. M, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1 186 2

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

Allcroft Compiler.

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J Lee

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A M Crosby
Compiler.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos J Lee

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Allcorn

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J Lee

Pt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Wallerstill Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30 1863.

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) Compiler

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Jefferson Lee

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organised May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allcock

Copyist

1142

Leech. Albert

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leech. Alfred.

1143

Leech, Alfred

Co. A., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037306	21	
2	3212	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: A.

See also

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Leech

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Leech

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt John Givins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted near Corinth Miss May 26. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 27 Cav | Tex

Alfred Leach

Private Co H, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, belonging to the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, absent without authority.

Report not dated .....

Remarks: .....

Box 42
No. 24

Shepherd

Copyist.

1144

Leuright. Benoni. S

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leuright. Benoni. S.

1145

Leeth. S. J

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leeth. S. J.

1196

Leewright Benoni S.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-037484 4	21	
2	4909	22	
3	4973	23	
4	5023	24	
5	5072	25	
6	5119	26	
7	5139	27	
8	5198	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lemuel Dorsey

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Blankenville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Olsen

Compiler

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Sergt J. C. Wainwright

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service with horses in Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Dobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Penony L. Liewright

pvt. Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug -, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached Service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Fitzwright

1st Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 1862.

Where Bluntsville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom /

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

J. S. Tessen

Copyist

7

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. E. Wainright

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct + Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 2

Where Carrollton Tex

By whom Lt. E. Trawick

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hesten

To what time Aug 31, 186 2

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Severs

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. A. Cartwright

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Bomar

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

B. C. Freeright

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 4th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

J. Neeson

Copyist

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benonie L Kearright

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt E.R Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Sick

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Wilkinson's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stetson

Copyist.

1147

Leftrich. J. C

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leftwich. J. C.

1149

Lefturich J. C.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367775	20	
2	8844	21	
3	9970	22	
4	8093	23	
5	8187	24	
6	8307	25	
7	44286106	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See 2150

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Leftwich

Capt., Co. L, } Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2

Where Daingerfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered into service 7 Feb. 62 by C. R. Hawkins Daingerfield, Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, by consolidation of companies A to D. It was reorganized by a reduction of companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

E. B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Leftwich

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered 7th Feb.
By C. R. Hawkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Heftwick

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. C. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Feb 28, 186 .

Present or absent x

Remarks: Present sick.

x Name does not appear in columns of Names Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Leftwich

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Keeter

To what time May 1, 186 1. x

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

x

Same roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased by 2 companies of the same organization April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Lightenwalter

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 7, 1862.
Where Springfield, Texas
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hunter
To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent in Hospital, Wounded at Sharpsburg Sept. 17, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(6427)

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Leftwich

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Daingerfield Ts

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died of wounds rec'd at Sutts Sept. 19, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L / Cav. Texas

J. C. Liftrich

Pvt. Co. A. 1st Tex. Cav

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J. L. Sprecher

Copyist.

Sam Lufkin a Lufkin
Jas Mc Lucas
Jas Allen
Rebecca B Lufkin
Daingerfield Tex Co
1901

D. C. Lufkin dec.
(H) Hawkins' Co
A. " Tex Tus
M. L. Lufkin dec
H Black Co
A. " Tex

R. B Lufkin
Daingerfield Morris Sup

R. May 6, 03

Co. A 2 } Texas Cav
1 " Lgt

State of Texas } On This 26th day of
County of Davis } March 1866 personally
appeared before me the
Undersigned a justice of the Peace for the
County aforesaid J.B Lefforce who after
being duly sworn deposeth according
to Law deposeth and says that she
is the Mother of W Lefforce & Mr L Lefforce
to aforesaid Soldiers who now reside in
Confederate as follows J.B Lefforce in Capt
Hardeman's Company 2d Texas Regiment of
Texas Volunteers commanded by Col
Whitfield in the service of the Confederate
States in the pursuit was with the Mentioned
Mr L. Lefforce a private in Capt Black's
Company (C.S) 1st Texas Regiment of Volunteers
Commanded by Col Raymond in the
service of the Confederate States in the pursuit
was taken the Mentioned that the said
W L Lefforce entered the service at Dangerfield
in Titus County on the 8th day of February 1862
and died on or about the 12th day of Nov 1862
Mr L Lefforce entered the service at Jeffer-
son County Texas on or about the day
of May 1861 and died on or about the 1st day
of December 1861 Both Leaving no Wife

Non Cohabitation no Relation but further
that R B Lefturich makes This affidavit
for The purpose of obtaining from the
Government of the Confederate States
whatever may have been due The said
R B Lefturich & Wm L Lefturich at the time
of their death for pay Arrears, or other
allowance per Act Congress as pursuant Affd
Said
sworn to and
subscribed before me
this March the 27 1863
F W Brown J.P.C.
And on the same day and year aforesaid
also appeared before me a Justice of the
Peace as aforesaid L.C. Hutchinson who
is well known to me and whom I
hereby Certify to be a person of veracity
and Credibility who having been by me
duly Sworn Says on oath That he
is well acquainted with R B Lefturich
The Claimant and also well knew for
2 years R.C. Lefturich & Wm L Lefturich
The deceased children heirs mentioned
and that the Statement made under
oath by the said R B Lefturich The Claimant
as to the Relationship the said deceased
children in Law and Court and true

Rebecca B Lefturich
made

in any particular to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the said S.B. Hutchinson is wholly disinterested

Sworn to and subscribed before me this March the 27 1863
H. Brown J.P. D.C

Saml. C. Hutchinson

State of Iowa } I Henry Brown Clerk of the
County of Davis } District Court in and for said County
do hereby certify that Samuel B. Hutchinson
whose name is subscribed to the foregoing affidavit
was duly sworn by me before the same was made and that said affidavit is duly
entitled and that at the time of taking
the same he was a resident of said County
and State aforesaid and competent to make
the same and that said affidavit is duly
entitled and that the said S.B. Hutchinson is wholly disinterested

Given under my hand and official seal
this 27th day of March
A.D. 1863

Henry Brown Clk
of Davis County
Court

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, U. S.

SIR:

Please report me the name of [illegible] and the amount and date, &c., of

[illegible] Captain [illegible]

Company [illegible]

Very respectfully, &c.

Allowed, and [illegible]

[illegible]

Ch. Div. Second Auditor.

Danger field Litus Co Texas
July 1st 1865

To all whom it may concern
Know you that I the undersigned
a practicing Physician of this
vicinity have this day examined
Joel Lefforick and find his disease
to be General debility and failure
of health caused by Typhoid fever
with Asthma with which he has
suffered for many year and I
hereby certify that the said Lefforick
is unable to perform the duties
of a soldier at this time neither
will he be for at least thirty
days to come and recommend
that his absence be allowed for the
length of time

Signed C P Forsythe MD

Sworn to and subscribed before me
I J Ragland an acting Justice of the Peace
in and for said county of Litus precinct
No 5 this the 1st day of July 1865

Signed Jno J Ragland
Justice of the Peace

No 2

Kingsfield Feb 6th 1804

Feb 6th 1804

To All whom it May Concern Know Ye that I the Subscriber a Practicing Physician of this Vicinity have this day Examined Joel Hesseltine and find his disease to be Sinnal debility Caused for want of Sufficient Nourishing Aliments & Ayr Moist and Warm things with attention and long confinement in the Winter season, and I do Advise & Order Doct Hesseltine to perform the Duties of a common Citizen at this time (Neglect will be great at least one Month

Signed & Sworn to by

Sworn to and Subscribed before me one of the Quorum of Peace in and for said County of Kennebec Feb 6 = 1804

Signed A. Ld Redfield

Davis Justice Titus Co Texas
January 11th 1865 —

To all whom it may Concern
Know you that I the undersigned
a Practicing Physician of this
Precinct have this day Examined
Joel Lestwich and find this
Disease to be General Debility
and Salim of Bulth Caused by
Previous attacks of Typhoid
and other Fevers with asthma
and long Service in the
Military Service and I do hereby
Certify Said Lestwich unable
to Perform the duties of a
Common Soldier at this
time Duration will be Due for
at Least one Month

Lijonce L P Smith

Sworn to and Subscribed before
me J J Rayburn and acting
Justice of the Peace in and
for Said County of Titus
State of Texas this 11th
day of Jan 1865 —

Signed J J Rayburn
Justice of the
Peace

Richmond Hospital Va

Nov 1st 1864

To all whom it may concern / Know ye
that I the undersigned a practicing Physician
of this vicinity have this day examined Joel
H Smith and find him afflicted with
Chronic Diarrhea and Loss of Health
Caused & produced by Hard Labor from
exposure while doing duty in the
Military Service and I do hereby Certify
& declare to the Authority
aforesaid that the Disability
Continues & is likely to be
for at least one Month

Respectfully &c

Sworn to and subscribed before me this
1st day of Nov 1864 for the purpose
of obtaining a Pension

Respectfully &c

[illegible]

April 15th 1865

This certificat showeth that the certificate from Dr C.C. Forgy and the copie thereof of the disability of Joel Lefstick to perform the duties of a soldier and that he has now in his possession the original Copies Numbered. 1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8. and the copies are true copies and correct and numbered in the same manner. Witness. Thos. Howe. Jonn. Lois. Sister. Second. Wright.

James O Rayland

Justice of the Peace

Leftwich, J. C.

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't _____
Major's Escort

Joel C. Leftwich - Texas

See personal paper, or papers, for information relative to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the files.
(888)

Lieutenant Colonel

Major Regt Texas

Joel C. Seyfarth

See personal paper, or papers, for information relative to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

No 8

Dangerfield Titus Co Texas
April 1st 1865.

To all whom it may concern
Know ye that I the undersigned a practicing Physician of this county
have this day examined Joel Lefforich
and find his disease to be Asthma ag-
-ravated by long exposure in the
Military service and I do hereby certify
said Lefforich unable to perform the du-
-ties of a common Soldier and will
not be for thirty days

Signed C O Forsyth M.D.

I do hereby certify that C O Forsyth
is a practicing Physician in and for
said County of Titus this the 1st day
of April 1865. James J Rogland
Signed Justice of the Peace

Enclosure
to
Prov. Sec'y Letterbook

RECORDS DIVISION
ARCHIVES
DEPARTMENT

Danksville Ct
August 26th 1864

Capt

Private J C Lafluid of my
Genl Mayos Escort asks for a
leave absence for (15) fifteen days
to visit his home in Titus Co
Texas My consent is hereby given
as he is in a state of convales-
-cence and will not be able for
duty sooner than that time

Signed this J E Barfield
Capt Escort

addressed
Capt Scott
A A Genl,

with the following
endorsement

Approved for 15 days
by order of Maj Genl Mayo
Signed Pr Scott
A A Genl

Livingston Miss Co Mo

Sept 11th 1864

To all whom it may concern. Know ye that I the undersigned a practicing Physician of this vicinity, have this day examined Joel Lefthwich and find him to be afflicted with General debility and failure of health, caused by frequent attacks of Typhoid and other fevers with a long and long exposure and in the Military service and do hereby certify that said Lefthwich is unable to perform the duties of a common Soldier at this time and will be for at least twenty days

Signed G. S. Longbotham

Sworn to and Subscribed before me G. W. Mayfield a acting Justice of the Peace in and for said County of Livingston Mo 6th This 11th day of Sept 1864

Signed W. W. Mayfield J P

(155)

Disinterested Letter To Leave
March 1st 1865

To all whom it may concern
Know you that I the undersigned
a practicing Physician of this
vicinity have this day examined
Joel Lefturick and find his dis-
-ease to be general debility and
failure of Health, caused by pre-
-vious attack of Typhoid and
other fevers, with exposure and
long exposure in the military
service, and I do hereby certify
said Lefturick unable to perform
the duties of a common sol-
-dier at this time neither
will he be for at least one
month

Signed C O Forsythe M.D.

Sworn to and subscribed before
me J J Rayland an acting
Justice of the Peace in and for
said county of Titus precinct No 5
this the 1st day of March 1865

Signed J J Rayland
Justice of the Peace

Dec 1st 1864

Be it known that I Thomas Brown Clerk of the Circuit Court in and for the County aforesaid do hereby certify that Jesse Hopkins was duly elected and qualified as Constable in and for Civil District No 1 in said County on the first Monday in August 1864 and that he is now in the discharge of the duties of said office

Witness my hand and official seal of said Court at my office in Bolivar this 1st day Dec 1864

Thomas H. Brown Clerk

1145

Lefturich, Henry R.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30367776	21	
2	7885	22	
3	7036	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See 2150

(Confederate.)

Lt | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. H. Leftwich

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service Feby 62, by C. R. Hawkins, Daingerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861. This battalion, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies, A to K, April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. W. Leftwich

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.
Mustered 7th Feb

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry P. Leftwich

....., Co. A., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 7, 1862.

Where Casingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Died May 13, 1862 at Memphis, Tenn.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(662) B. R. Stough. Copyist

Lt H. L. Taylor — I spoke a few
on Some Quarter Master as mean-
By home as possible. My address
is Ft Leavenworth
Kans Quarter Master Dept

Ft Leavenworth Kans
May 6. 1865

Lt H. L. Taylor
Brownsville
Texas

Dear Sir

I received your letter
of the 27 Ult from Boca
Chica

State of Texas } On This 26th day of March
County of Lamar } A.D 1863 personally appeared
before me The Subscriber a
Justice of the Peace for Said County
aforesaid A H Lefforth who after being
duly Sworn according to Law deposeth
and Says that she is The Wife of
A H Lefforth deceased Soldier who
was a private in Capt Hamilton Company
1st Texas Legion Regiment of Texas Volunteers
Commanded by Lord Whitfield in the
Service of the Confederate States in the
present war with The Abolitionists
That the Said A H Lefforth enlisted Mar
Service at Dangerfield in Titus County
on the 8th day of February A.D 1862 and
died on or about The 10th day of May 1862
leaving a Wife and one Child that A H
Lefforth Marthas Has desertion for The
purpose of obtaining from The
Government of The Confederate States what
ever Pay may have been due The Said
A H Lefforth at The time of his Death
for Said County or other allowance for Fees
Service. as private aforesaid

Sworn to and
subscribed before me
this March the 27 1863
J.W. Brown J.P. D.C.

} V H Leftwich

And on the same day and year aforesaid
also appeared before me a Justice of
the Peace aforesaid J.C. Hutchinson
who is well known to me and whom
I hereby certify to be a person of truth
and credibility who having been by
me duly sworn says on oath that
he is well acquainted with C.H. Leftwich
the Claimant and also well knows
for ___ years C.H. Leftwich the deceased
Soldier herein mentioned and that the
Statement hereto written by the
said C.H. Leftwich the Claimant as to
his relationship to the said deceased
Soldier Correct & true in every particular
to the best of my knowledge & belief
And that the said J.C. Hutchinson
is entirely disinterested

} James C. Hutchinson

[redacted]

Sworn to and subscribed
before me
this March the 27 1863
J.W. Brown J.P. D.C.

Lefturich, Joel

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367774	21	
2	7883	22	
3	7989	23	
4	8092	24	
5	8186	25	
6	8306	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

1150

Lefturich, Joel

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367774	21	
2	7883	22	
3	7989	23	
4	8092	24	
5	8186	25	
6	8306	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Deftwich

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service 7 Feb. 62 by C. R. Hawkins Daingerfield, Tex.

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] A to E. It was increased by a [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

[illegible] mark:

C. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph L. Leftwich

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 2.

Where Camp Fairfield Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 2

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service.
Mustered 7 Feb. C. R. Hawkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: Loose

B. R. Stiegh
Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Leftwitch

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Dansgerfield Texas

By whom Col R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom not paid

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service with horses.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 2

Enlisted:

When Feb. 2, 186 2.

Where Springfield

By whom C. L. Marshall

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jack Leftwich

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When

Where Daingerfield Tex., Feb. 7, 186 2.

by whom C. R. Hankins

Period 12 mos.

Paid:

By whom

At what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

Fifteenth Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as a battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

B. F. Stough.

Captain

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joel Leftwich

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by reason of being over age.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough, Comdg.

1151

Leftwich. Joseph

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leftwich, Joel

1152

Leftwich. R. H

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leftwich, Henry. R.

x

1153

Leith John M.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373107		21
2	3181		22
3	3258		23
4	3322		24
5	3384		25
6	3433		26
7	3445		27
8	3530		28
9	3583		29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J M Leith

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on ...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased by a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

J W Williams

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Leith
Cpt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Givins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion [illegible] Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry [illegible]ber 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Leith

Corp., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J W Browne
Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Present sick

Name appears on Col Stones Roster as Jno M. Leith

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Captain

(Confederate.)

a | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John M Leith

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J M Pirtle
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on additional
Muster rolls of John M Leith

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E T Wilkinson
Copyist

L (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Leith

Col, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J W. Divine

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Leith

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom J. M. Burns

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hunter

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1863. With companies A to D. It was increased to 5 regiments of ten companies April 2, 1864, and reorganized May 5, 1864.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Leath

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Divins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Is entitled to pay for horse from 20th May to 30 June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Leith

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Avins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Heater

To what time Oct 31, 186 2

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing on scout July 4 1862. Supposed to be captured

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hallmon

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Leith

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Quinn

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted. Has been reported Missing. Dropped from the rolls 30th June 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Ink mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

1154

Lenahan, Cornelius

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371070	21	
2	1207	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Cornelius Lenahan

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'l, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Hospital in Clarksville x

1 Sq on Roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Capt.

(over)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C Linnihan

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jacksn Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16th June 1862 @ Camp Neal Priceville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

1155

Leonard James A

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

E
Fr S (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergt Maj

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370045	21	
2	0152	22	
3	0373	23	
4	1069	24	
5	1206	25	
6	1507	26	
7	1585	27	
8	1693	28	
9	367608	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Leonard

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, [illegible] A to H. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

H. H. Bozeman

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Leonard

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug., 186 .

Where Jasper Texas.

By whom Ben H. Norwood

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 16, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Austin Leonard

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company L, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Leonard

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Leonard

...t, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

...pears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

...or May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 22, 1861.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom _____, 186 .
To what time _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged 16th June 1862 @ Camp near Priceville Miss

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain
Capt.

(965)

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

O. D. Leonard

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Jan 13, 186 3.

Where Williamsport, Miss.

By whom Lt Wadsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Hounded at Thompson's Station Tenn. March 5th 1863 Ordered to hospital at Lincoln

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

4

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J A Leonard

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 18, 1863.

Where Catahoula Miss

By whom B H Nosworthy

Period Rest

Last paid:

By whom R J Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: x Sergeant Major of Legion

x Roll torn

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

P O Leonard

1st Lt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 18, 1863.
Where Oktibbeha Miss
By whom Capt W. H. Dinsworthy
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom Capt A. J. Ewell
To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Leonard

G. M., 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 18, 1863.
Where Oakland Miss.
By whom B. H. Tossmoty
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom L. J. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies. A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Shuall
Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 Cav Texas

J. A. Lewsey

Sgt. Co. E. 1 Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From July 1, 1863.

To Oct 31, 1863.

When paid Nov 10, 1863.

By whom B. F. Bomar

Amount 48

Remarks:

[illegible], Chap. 5, File No. 78, page 24

L. E. Fehl

[illegible]

(CONFEDERATE.)

I | 27 Tex | Tex

A. J. Lenard

Pvt. Co E. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArons to in

Copyist

1371

1156

Leonard. J. Austin

Co. D. & F+S 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sgt Major

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leonard. James. A

1157

Lester, William S.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

N

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373697	21
2	5892	22
3	5976	23
4	6062	24
5	6096	25
6	6145	26
7	6187	27
8	6224	28
9	6250	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S. Lester

Pte, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent ____

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig Gen Earl Van Dorn C.S.A. Apl 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Her mark: ____

O. J. Stinnett

Capt

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Lester

2 Corp., Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 10, 186 .

Where Bangsfield Tex.

By whom Woodson Coffee

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Transcription in column of names Present

as William Lester

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

L | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S. Lester

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for date June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Woods Coffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm L Foster

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 c, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached to corral Hospital at Saltillo

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

L | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm S. Lester

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 , 186 .

Where Georgetown Tex.

By whom J.M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30 , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W.S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Langerville Tex.
By whom J. M. Hood
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
(Sig.) Captain

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Dustin

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom L M Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Lester

Capt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Longfield Tex.
By whom Capt Jonkook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lester
To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Mt Pleasant Tenn. 10th march.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Muster mark:

W. L. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm S Lester

Cpt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1862

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Capt J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 3, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Mt Pleasant Jan. 18th Mar 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 6, 1863.

Mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

1155

Lewis, David C.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373700	"
2	5912	"
3	5977	"
4	6063	"
5	6097	"
6	61466	"
7	61681	"
8	6225	"
9	46555-1128	"
10	49688 5-85	"
11	465-32658	"
12	6025-14	"
13	45-45928 5	"
14	918749	"
15	46140199	"
16	45-79 6F9 2	"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

L (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

David C. Lewis

Pt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____, 186 .

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 186 .

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig Genl Earl Van Dorn to Co. H. Apr. 15. 1862

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Hammond

Comptr.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David C. Lewis

Pvt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Dangerfield Tex, 186 .

By whom Wooden Coffee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names Dawes as David C Lewis

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David C Lewis

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ dated June 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woods Coffee

Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: At Sanderdale Springs Hospital

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. It was completed, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David C. Lewis

Pvt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Compiler

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David O Laws

Pvt., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dungerfield Tex.

By whom J M Loor(

Period 6 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

David C. Lewis

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C L Lewis

Pvt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dungerfield Tex

By whom J M Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester.

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on Carter's Creek Pike 17th April 1863.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Lewis

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 10

Where Camp Field Texas, 186 .

By whom Capt. E. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured and paroled at

G. C. Vicksburg Apl.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st | 1 Legion | Texas

David C. Lewis

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Dodson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | / | Ky.

David C. Lewis

Pvt. Co. A, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Fowarded to Nashville Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Lt 1 Lee Jr.
N. B. Lewis'
Art. 1 Tenn Leg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Where captured Murfreesboro, Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, , 186 .

May 2.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 320.
Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. W. Lee
Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 | 1 Legion | Inf

D. C. Lewis

Pvt. 1 Tenn. Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...ber of roll:

806

H. Ballard

Capt. 4th

(Confederate.)

L | 1 | Ky.

David V. Lewis
Pvt. Co. M 1 Regt. Ky. Inf.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received March 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin-Tenn
When captured April 27, 1863
When discharged May 8, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

E. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L / 1 Cav Texas

David C. Lewis

Corp Co A 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 7, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 - 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

A Wenrich

(909)

(Confederate.)

L 1 Cav. Tex.

David C. Lewis

Corpl. Co. K, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky.. May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5 sheet 4.

J. W. Conard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | / Va | Inf.

David C. Lewis
Capt, 44th Regt Va. Inf.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Fort United

_____, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Farm.

When captured Oct 2nd, 1863.

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. C. Lewis

Co. M, 1 Tex. Legn Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue May 15, 186 5.

Signature .....

Remarks: Par. & Exchgd Pris.

3716

1159.

Lieth, S. J.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0367777	20	
2	7886	21	
3	8033	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Above Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

2. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. L. Tieth

Capt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered into service 26 Feb. 62 by Capt. Bradfute, Lees Creek, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased by 8 companies of [illegible] companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

R. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lt. J. O. Leeth

Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____

Where Dumgerfield, Tex., 186 2.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered 26th Feb

By Capt. Bradfute, Lee Court.

Amt due for Mileage 33.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark: ____

B. A. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. J. Lieth

, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 26, 1862.

Where Lees Creek, Ark.

By whom Capt. Bradfute

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 24th 1862 at Corinth, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

11594

Liles, Z. J.

Co. a, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of muniment cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Date Rank: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comr Pen Dept.
(Source of communication.)

J. T. Lilly
(Name.)
, Co. A, 4 Regt Cav, Batln
27 Regt whites Dept.

Not found on rolls
Co A or any Co. 4 Batln
Texas Cav. or 27 Regt.
Texas Cav, Commanded by
Col. Whitfield, the forms
forming a part of the
letter -
No papers recd from
J. V. V.
Ent'd

February 24, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin.

jad

The name Z. T. Liles has not been found on the rolls, on file in this office, of Company A or any other company of the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, C. S. A., or on the rolls of any company of the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (Col. Whitfield), C.S.A., of which last named organization the battalion mentioned formed a part, nor has any record been found of the service, capture or parole of a man of this name as a member of that battalion or regiment.

H. P. McCain
The Adjutant General.

Miller E.

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Compare Card with

Miller, Ellison

1161

Lilley, Eugene

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50349962	1
2	3700443	2
3	0149	3
4	0378	4
5	5292	5
6	5389	6
7	5503	7
8	5578	8
9	5621	9
10	5657	10
11	5763	11
12	5812	12
13	5856	13
14	44238296	14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugean Lilley

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

_____, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24

Where Halletsville, 186 .

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Terrell Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bazard

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugean Lilley

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left at Camp Weightman Ark. sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene Lilley

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hadlettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. B. Bryarly

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene Lilley

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Halletsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene C. Nitch

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Hargrove Lt.

By whom C. C. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Cain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene E Lilly

Pvt, Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Halletsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allenby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene E Lilly

Pt—, Co. III, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom J A Hesler

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A McGrady

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene L Lilly

Pvt Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Walkerville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom T E Mason

To what time June 30 186 2

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

A Allbrooks

Captain.

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene L Lilly

Sgt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period (2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached duty

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861. With the completion of A and D, it was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

his mark:

Allbright

Captain.

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene L Lilly

5 Sgt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J A Hurlé

To what time Oct 31 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

None

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Clerk mark:

Allbright

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene L Lilly

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Dismounted Mar 12 1862 and remounted on the 19 of May Pay due as 1st Sgt Co May 1, 1863

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. Allen
Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene L Lilly

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A M Gentry

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

L

Eugene L Lilly

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Walnut Hill

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Unserviceable Horse

Quet at train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Muster Roll

Copied

(Confederate.)

L 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

E. L. Lilley

Pvt., Co. M, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Lavaca County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

57 (Copied) C. E. McLaughlin Copyist.

1162.

Lilly. Eugene. E

Co D. M 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lilley. Eugene

1163

Lilly. Eugene. L

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lilley. Eugene.

1164

Lynch. Aden

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lynch. Aden

1165

Lynch. John. C

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lynch. John. C.

1166

Lindsay. J. H

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lindsay. William H.

1167

Lindsay, William. D

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lindsay, William. H.

x 1163

Lindsay William W.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374303	21
2	4364	22
3	4448	23
4	45-27	24
5	4602	25
6	4666	26
7	4727	27
8	465-51068	28
9	68852	29
10	53265-9	30
11	662562	31
12	457968 87	32
13	75-9284	33
14	918747	34
15	46140197	35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Finley

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. L. Mink

Compiler

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W W Lindsey

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G G Vest

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W W Lindsey

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J D Rowland
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J E Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G E West
Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W W Lindsey

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Nov 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom L D Rowland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Va Lester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

E G West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W W Lindsey

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Pork Bo Ark

By whom J O Rowland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Barton Creek Bridge Apl 27/63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G O'Neal

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W W Lindsey

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G G Vest

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Linsey

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Roland

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

E. B. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L / 1 Legion | Texas

William W Lindsay

Pvt ..., Co. ..., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | | 24

William H. Lindsay

Lt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn. April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

T. Cary

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L 1 Lieg. Tex.

W. H. Lindsay.

Pvt 1 Tex. Leg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Oct 31st, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, 186 .

May 2.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 320.
Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. W. Hill

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L 1 Division | Tex

D. H. Lindsay

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Committed in pencil to W. W. Lindsay

of roll:

M. Barnes

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 1 Cav. | Tex

+

Wm. D. Lindsay

Pvt. Co. K 1 Regt. Tex Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

(Confederate.)

Lt Col 1st Cav 1st Ky

Wm D Lindsay

Corp Co K 1 Regt Ky Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Allen Cabell Capt

(Confederate.)

L 1 Cav. | Tex.

Wm. D. Lindsay
Corpl. Co. K, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...ber of roll:
...; sheet 4.

J. W. Conard
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible]

[illegible]

William [illegible] Lidius

Corpl, Co. [illegible] [illegible] Va. Cav,

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 186[illegible].

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. [illegible], 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & [illegible] (438) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

[illegible] sheet.

[illegible]

Copyist.

L

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

W. W. Lindsay

Co K, 1 Tex. Leg. Cavy

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. 368

Greene

1169

Lindsey. W. H

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lindsay. William. H

1170

Linihan. C

. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Linahan. Cornelius

1171

Linsey W. W

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with.

Lindsay William W

1172

Lipsey, Samuel

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S 0374300	21	
2	4396	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis Lipsey

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J. D. Rowland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regt. and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Lipsey

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J D Copeland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Cedardell Springs June 21 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G G Vest

Copyist.

1173

Lister, Sidney H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503691555	21
2	9282	22
3	9419	23
4	9521	24
5	9619	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sidney H. Lester

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 15, 1862.

Where Des Arc Ark

By whom Capt Jno T Brooks

Period Till 1st Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Enrolled at Shellyville Ky
age 18 under 35 ms to
Des arc ars expense for which
he is entitled to travel
allowance

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. This battalion, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Sidney M. Lister, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 15, 1862.
Where Camp Ft. Bronco Ark.
By whom Capt J. H. Broocks
Period till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sidney H. Lister

Pvt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 1862.

Where Austin, Tex

By whom Capt J. Patterson

Period till 1st Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 186 .

Remarks: Absent Sick on Surgeon Certificate

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 35th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies. A, B, D, H, and K were recruited in Texas; C, E, F, and I were companies April 4, 1862, and it was organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sidney H. Lister

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 15, 1862.
Where Des Arc Ark
By whom Capt J. S. Brooks
Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

Captain.

(Confederate)

L . | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sidney H Lister

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 13, 1862.
Where Des Arc. Ark
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom J. N. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Ritter

Copyist.

1174

Littleton, R. H.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371830	17	
2	1923	18	
3	2027	19	
4	2101	20	
5	2174	21	
6	2243	22	
7	2302	23	
8	2365	24	
9		25	
10		26	
11		27	
12		28	
13		29	
14		30	
15		31	
16		32	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark:

Box 1020

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186?.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186?.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

L | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Littleton

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on Special duty.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W H Littleton

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Col Hood

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Resgt Hospital Aug 26

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. H. Littleton

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 .

Where Hartsville Tex

By whom E. F. Hawkins

Period 1 x mo

Last paid:

By whom Reed no pay

To what time from Gov't, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Hamilton

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 7, 186 .

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

R. L. Hamilton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1865.

Muster mark: _____

_____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible].

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

P. O. Gillston

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Jamestown, Tex.

By whom Capt Frost

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Mayfield

Copyist

1175

Lively, E. B.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373108	21	
2	3182	22	
3	32579	23	
4	3323	24	
5	3385	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. D. Lively

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Special Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

J. H. Walker

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Lively

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. J. Divins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Hutchinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Lively

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Quirins
Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Lively

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Binns
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist. J. W. Williams

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. D. Liveley

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1864, and re-organized May 8, 1864.

Remark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain.

1176

Lockett James S.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'03 69963	21	
2	3700 44	22	
3	0150	23	
4	0459	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Lockit

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Galletsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $100 00; equipments, $ 30 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Capt.

(956)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James S. Lockett

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James S. Lockett

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Lockett

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died.

*The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(982)

1177

Lockett, Joseph J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036964	x
2	370042	x
3	0151	x
4	0254	x
5	0562	x
6	0777	x
7	0835	x
8	0868	x
9	0937	x
10	1985	x
11	367623	x
12	44238302	x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph J. Locket

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.,

——————, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Hollisterville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 85 100; equipments, $ 12 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph J. Lockett

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kalbatsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left at Camp Leightman, Ark, sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph J. Lockett.

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Comp.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph J. Lockett

Cpt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph J. Lockett

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

x J. Lockett

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Brock

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

x Name appears in Column of names present as Jo Lockett

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. J. Lockett

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Halletsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Entitle to mileage from Halletsville to Spring Hill, Tenn. Distance 900 miles.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 3rd Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry), was first organized as the 3rd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A, B, H was increased to a regiment of ten companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Lockett

Lieut., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 28, 1863.
Where Spring Hill, Tenn.
By whom Col. Brooks
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 5, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bizarski
Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Lockett

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 28, 1863.

Where Spring Hill, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jos. J. Locket

Cpt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Halletsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Dismounted at train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

(968) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Lockett

Buzen, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Feb 28, 186 3.

Where Springhill Tenn

By whom J. H. Brooks

Period Recr

Last paid:

By whom A. J. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent dismounted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known on the list Turner's and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Goodwill

Captain.

L | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

Joseph Lockett

Pvt, Co M, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Lavaca County

Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls: 57

C. C. McLaughlin Copyist.

(930)

Co. L. & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Consolidation.)

1179

Thomas, J. S.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private.

Enlisted [illegible].

Commissioned [illegible].

Special William S.

1150

Loggins, William M.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-03735-95	26
2	3777	27
3	3860	28
4	3930	29
5	4002	30
6	4101	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Loggins

4 Sgt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Jacksonfield
By whom Thomas Loffey
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service Apl. 15. 1862 to carry home dispatch

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as the 4th Texas [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] A.D. Hamilton's Texas Cavalry Battalion in [illegible] A by R. R. Wig [illegible] April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

A. J. Dennis

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Loggins

Pte, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 2 1862.

Where Jacksonville Tex.

By whom J. B. Ford

Period 2 Yrs.

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed teamster

transferred

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. J. O'Donnell Copyist.

(968) 4

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Loggins

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Bonnerfield Ter

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April to carry horses to Dept.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bissell

(over) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Logan

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom J. H. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: detached to carry home
to Sept 15 & Apl 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 6, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

B. F. Bennett
Copyist

(9625)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Logan

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

O. H. Driscoll

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Logan

Pvt, Co. —, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl., 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Drainsville
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Feb. 9, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on account Surgeon certificate of disability Discharged 9. Feb. 1863. Paid up to date

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: D

A. J. Sinnell

Copyist

(962)

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 1 Cav. Texas

J. M. Loggins

Pvt Co I 1 Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 9 Feb, 1863.

Date of payment 9 Feb, 1863.

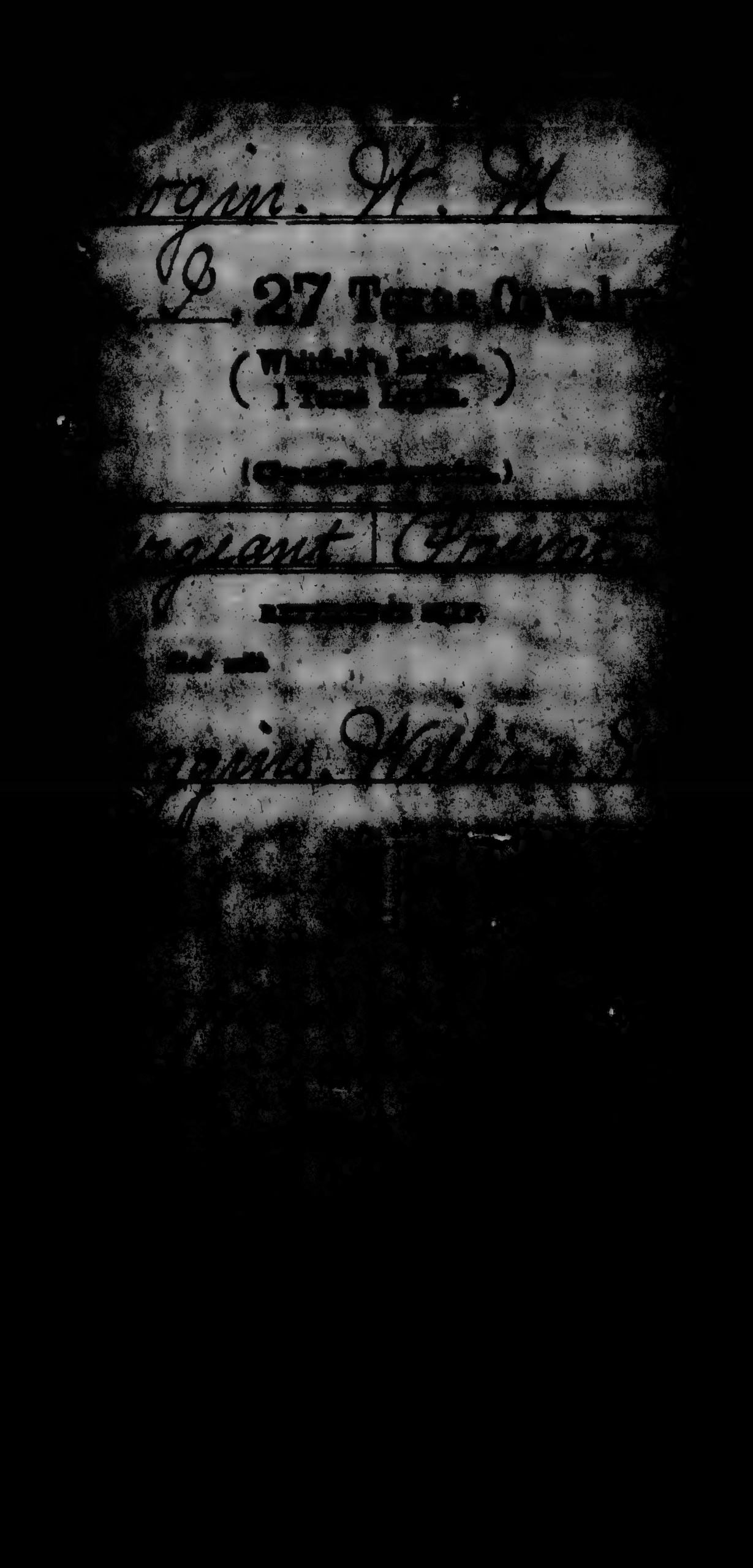
By whom T. A. Hester.

Remarks:

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 402

D. F. Taylor

Captain.



J 1152

Logsdon, Hiram J.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50375227	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Private [illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Enlisted [illegible], 186 3

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 mos.

Last paid: Capt [illegible]

By whom

To what time Oct 31, 186 [illegible].

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on [illegible]

Disabled horse

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1863, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1864, and reorganized 4 May 8, 1865.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(965)

153

Logsdon James V.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374847	*
2	4877	*
3	4974	*
4	5024	*
5	5073	*
6	5111	*
7	5155	*
8	5175	*
9	5213	*
10	47245186	*
11	44235642	*
12	3314383	*
13		*
14		*
15		*
16		*
17		*
18		*
19		*
20		*

Number of cards here 12
Number of cards here 12

HD Qrs 1st Texas Legion
Ref Brigade J. G. D.
Camp near Corinth Miss
January 6th 1864

Jno Logan
Lt Col 1st Texas Legn

Tenders his resignation
on conditions &c

HD Qrs 1st Texas Legion
Brigade J. G. D.
Camp near Corinth Miss
January 7th 1863
Respectfully
forwarded
W. H. Stanworthy
Brig Gen

Has not been tendered
for the reasons
stated in the letter
resigning a copy of
which is herewith
forwarded.
Respectfully
Your obt Servt
W. H. Stanworthy
Brig Gen

Hd Qrs 2d Brig 2d Div
Okalona Miss
Jany 28th 65

Appd, recommended
and respectfully
forwarded.
for
my brother

RECORD UNIT
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

1179
1863

Jany 7th 1863

Jno Logan
Lt Col 1st Texas Legn

Tenders his resignation
on conditions &c

Hd Qrs 1st Texas Legion
Brigade J. G. D.
Camp near Corinth Miss
January 7th 1863
Respectfully
forwarded
W. H. Stanworthy
Brig Gen

1876

A D Gen C S 1st Texas Cav Div
1st Brigade Jackson Cav Division
Trans Miss Dept

Genl

I hereby very respectfully tender our resignation as 1st Lt Company F 1st Texas Legion Cavalry and to take effect immediately

I am Genl with great respect your obedient Servt

J. R. Logadon
1st Lt Co F 1st Texas Legion

Gen E Kirby
Asst Adj Gen
Shreveport La

I hereby certify that I am not interested in the Confederate State or any account against them that I have no personal feeling or any cause for which I have not accounted that I am entirely under obligations and have no reason why I should be

J. R. Logadon
1st Lt Co F 1st Texas

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Logsdon

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 2 to Apl 30 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry Regiment in this year, four companies, A to D. It was increased by 2 companies of this year, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Rose

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Logsdon

1st Sergt Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Logsdon

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Ogdon

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862.
Where Larkinville, Texas
By whom E. P. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom
To what time never paid, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Reduced to ranks from 1 Sergt Aug 17

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reeves
Captain.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James J. Ogsdon

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Captain Dason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war Captured at Davis Bridge Oct 5 and paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861. This battalion, A to D, was increased by 6 companies and reorganized May 8, 1862. Companies A to D, E to K, and reorganized April 8, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

J. Dason

Captain.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Logsdon

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom W. G. Butler
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: pdroled prisoner

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark:

J. T. Nelson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Gas Pogue's Regt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. E Gaulkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Neilson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

Jas J. Logsdon

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent absent

Remarks absent sick

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry Regiment. It was [illegible] A to D. It was [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] April 8, 1863, it was reorganized [illegible]

Book:

J. S. Logsdon

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Congdon +

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Blanksville, Tex

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

+ Name appears on Muster Roll of names present as far as W. Lee Legion

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. With the completion, A to D, it was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

J. Stewart

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Logsdon

Private, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt. E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks Absent with train Disabled horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

J. Skeen

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L 27 Tenn Vet

James L Logsdon

Pvt Co L 1 Tenn Legion

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Capt.

Confederate.

Co. [illegible] Regt. Texas

James T. Bragdon

Pvt. 6th Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled by the Federal forces and reported to Major N. G. Watts, C. S. A., Agent for Exchange of Prisoners at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg, Decem[illegible] 1863, of Capt. W. W. Bickford, agent for the United [illegible] for the exchange of Prisoners of War, the foregoing [illegible] of Prisoners heretofore paroled—one hundred and ninety [illegible] in number. N. G. WATTS, *Major C. S. A. & Agent for [illegible] of Prisoners of War.*"

[illegible] of roll:

[illegible] sheet 1

A. Walker

Copyist.

2 (Confederate.)

J. V. Logsdon
Lt Co L Witfield Legion
Residence Tarrant Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at Citronelle, , by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, , May 19, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

L | 27 Cav. | Legion

1 Texas

J V Logsden

2nd Lieut Co K 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment Aug 5, 1863.

Remarks Absent with leave



A239

Resolenge
Tenant Lex

No. 213.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE of HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Marion Miss

this 12 day of May, 1865.

F. V. Logsdon 1st Lieut & Ord
Whitfield's Legion C.S.

Approved:

Dick Taylor Lt Gen, C. S. A.

Lieut General, C.S.A. Comdg.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

E. R. S. Canby
Maj. Gen. U.S.A.

Lott, E. B.

Co. ____, 27 Texas Cavalry.

F & S. (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Asst. Surgn Asst. Surgn

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036758 3 7351	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20			

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. B. Lott

Capt, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, } Sept 25, 1862.

Station Baldwin, Miss.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the Sibley Texas Cavalry Battalion in 1861, with companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, and M. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, and K in 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Remark:

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Lotts

a. Serg., Co....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkins Mills, Miss. Oct. 25., 1862.

Date of commission Sept. 25, 186 .

Former service

Appointed from Texas.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was ... as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 18..., ... Companies, A to D. It was increased to a ... April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards
Capt.

Lattis, David E.

Co. E & F 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion
1 Texas Legion.)

1185

Lovejoy, Charles V. D.

Co. K. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant	Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46568235	21	
2	45860760	22	
3	7885758	23	
4	8180774	24	
5	90 84.02	25	
6	46 26 82.47	26	
7	4824 6636	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

L | 1 Cav. | Texas

Chas. G. Lovejoy

1st Lt. Co. K 1st Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by forces under Maj Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., July 28, 1864.*

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., July 28, 1864.

Where captured Near Atlanta Ga.

When captured July 23d, 186

Remarks:

*Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War (Confederate) forwarded to Louisville, Ky., from Nashville, Tenn., July 28th, 1864."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 218; sheet 2.

J. H. Norris

(Confederate)

L | Cav | Tex

Chas V Lovejoy,
1 Lt Co K 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., during the six days ending July 31, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., ——

Where captured near Atlanta Ga.

When captured July 23, 186 4.

Where from Nashville Tenn.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

20 J Thanis
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 1 Cav | Tex

Chas V. Lovejoy.

1 Lt. Co K 1 Ark Tex Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Marietta Ga.

When captured July 22, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms Johnsons Isld

When July 30, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 227.

W Hoy Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 1 Tenn | Inf.

Chas V. Lovejoy

17th & K | Regt Tenn Vols

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received July 29, 1864.

Where captured Near Atlanta Ga

Date when captured July 22, 1864.

Date when discharged July 30, 1864.

Where sent Johnson Island

Remarks, charges, &c.:

ouisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 214

A. Mundt

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | Cav | Tex.

Chas V. Lovejoy
1st Lt Co K 1st Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Johnson's Island, O., from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., July 30, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 30, 1864.

Where captured Near Atlanta Ga.

When captured July 22, 1864.

Remarks:

...ber of roll:

L. B. Johnson
Capt.

(Confederate)

L | 1 Cav. | Texas

V. D.

Chas. B. Lovejoy

1 Lt., Co. K, 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured near Atlanta, Ga.,

When captured July 22, 1864

Joined Aug. 1, 1864

Where from Louisville, Ky.

Remarks: Released on Oath of Amnesty May 16. 1865

1 In pencil on Roll

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 90

R. Thompson

Confederate.

Lt. Co. Tex

Chas. W. A. Lovejoy

1st Lt. Co. K. 1st Regt Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Amnesty

subscribed and sworn to at Johnson's Island, Ohio, May 16, 1865.

Place of residence New Haven Co

Age 24

Complexion Light; hair Light

Eyes Blue; height 5 ft. 9½ in.

Where captured Nr. Atlanta Geo

When captured July 22, 1864

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war released at Johnson's Island, May 16th, as per G. O. No. 85 War 1865, dated May 8, '65."

Number of roll:

Sheet 1

Copyist.

Lowes Mo.

Battery H

Brief as
Charles V. D.
Lovejoy -
1 Lt Co K
27 Texas Cav

1156

Lovell, James F

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-03691 5-5	2	
3	935-5	4	
5	9695	6	
7	9773	8	
9	9865	10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	
21		22	
23		24	
25		26	
27		28	
29		30	
31		32	
33		34	
35		36	
37		38	
39		40	

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F. Lovell

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Jno H Brooks

Period Mch 1 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Wm. Pitts

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F Lovell

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J.K. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt T.N. Hunter

To what time June 15, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged 15 June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased by a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F. Lovell

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1863.
Where San Augustine
By whom J. W. Crockett
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enrolled at San Augustine Texas by J. W. Crockett Enrolling Officer

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] Texas Cavalry, [illegible] Texas Cavalry, [illegible] Texas Cavalry,

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James E. Ford

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Such, 1863

Where

By whom Capt. J. A. Brooks

Period 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Entitled to Traveling expenses from Camp Augusta Texas to Columbia Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Lott

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F. Lovell

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1863.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom George Winwood

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Died of Sickness Aug 20. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, by the consolidation, A to D. It was increased by the addition of the 5th Battalion April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist.

Smith, Sam. A

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Smith, Sam. A

×

1156

Loving, Solon A.,

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50373596	17	
2	3740	18	
3	3827	19	
4	3900	20	
5	3975	21	
6	4099	22	
7		23	
8		24	
9		25	
10		26	
11		27	
12		28	
13		29	
14		30	
15		31	
16		32	

Number of medical cards burned 0

Number of personal papers burned 0

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Solin A. Loving

5 Sgt., Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom Woodrow Coffey

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Solen A. Loving

5 Sgt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 186 2.

Where Longfield. Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

O. J. Stovall

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Solon A. Loving

5th, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Lovejoy

5th, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 16, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

x Name appears on Co. & Regt. Rolls as Solon A. Lovejoy

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regt. and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to K. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

A. J. Sidwell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Loving

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 186 1.

Where Grayson Co. Tx

By whom G. W. Chilton

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (Dismounted) was the 1st Texas [illegible] and on Whitfield's Legion (Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] Texas Cavalry (Dismounted) Nov. 1862, with [illegible] A to D. It was increased by a regiment of [illegible] April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Solon A. Lovin

Sgt, Co I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Springfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 9, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on account of Surgeons Certificate of Disability dated Feb. 9th 1863 and sent off up to date

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

O. J. Stewart

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 1 Cav Texas

Solon A Loving

Sgt Co I 1 Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 9 Feb, 1863.

Date of payment 9 Feb, 1863.

By whom T. A. Hester

Remarks:

...Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, ...

× 154

Low John H.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

1 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374805	21	
2	4937	22	
3	6422	23	
4	3674286	24	
5	75-31	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of prisoned papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Law

Capt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville
By whom Capt E. R. Stanton
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present
Remarks: present sick

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Orr

Capt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 2

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 19 1862 Camp near Pricksville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 25, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased by additions of five companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

J. Pearson

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. H. Lowe

1st Lt., Co. L, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated Intedate

_____, 186 .

Post office Sulphur Bluff

State Texas

Age 33

Date of election May 8, 1862

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark: _____

A. J. Russell

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Lowe

1st Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh

May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Z | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Lowe

Capt., Co. Z, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were not re-elected.

List dated Camp near Pinnville Miss June 11, 1862.

Remarks: Elected 1st Lieut

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. F. Schaudt

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 27 Cav | Texas.

John H. Low

Capt. Co. L. 27 Regt. Cav. 1. Tex. Legion,

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ..... ---, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks .....

...fed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 34...

T. Low

94

1140

Lowe, Dalton

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370381	"
2	5290	"
3	5393	"
4	55-05	"
5	55-60	"
6	5647	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dalton Low

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jun. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

W. H. Bogard

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dalton Lowe

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 & 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan'y 1., 1862.
Where
By whom O. P. Preston
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Detailed with horses by order Gen'l Earl Vandorn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

L. Cave

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dalton Love

Pt—, Co. III, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Walkersville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed with horses by order Gel Earl Van Dorn Entitled to Discharge July 16 Over age

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Abbeville
Texas

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dalton Lowe

Pt—, Co. M—, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed with horses by order Gen Earl Van Dorn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, Terry's Texas Cavalry, Wharton's Legion, Texas Cavalry, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Dismounted) was first organized as A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, GG, HH, II, JJ, KK, LL, MM, NN, OO, PP, QQ, RR, SS, TT, UU, VV, WW, XX, YY, ZZ, AAA, BBB, CCC, DDD, EEE, FFF, GGG, HHH, III, JJJ, KKK, LLL, MMM, NNN, OOO, PPP, QQQ, RRR, SSS, TTT, UUU, VVV, WWW, XXX, YYY, ZZZ, AAAA, BBBB, CCCC, DDDD, EEEE, FFFF, GGGG, HHHH, IIII, JJJJ, KKKK, LLLL, MMMM, NNNN, OOOO, PPPP, QQQQ, RRRR, SSSS, TTTT, UUUU, VVVV, WWWW, XXXX, YYYY, ZZZZ, AAAAA, BBBBB, CCCCC, DDDDD, EEEEE, FFFFF, GGGGG, HHHHH, IIIII, JJJJJ, KKKKK, LLLLL, MMMMM, NNNNN, OOOOO, PPPPP, QQQQQ, RRRRR, SSSSS, TTTTT, UUUUU, VVVVV, WWWWW, XXXXX, YYYYY, ZZZZZ, AAAAAA, BBBBBB, CCCCCC, DDDDDD, EEEEEE, FFFFFF, GGGGGG, HHHHHH, IIIIII, JJJJJJ, KKKKKK, LLLLLL, MMMMMM, NNNNNN, OOOOOO, PPPPPP, QQQQQQ, RRRRRR, SSSSSS, TTTTTT, UUUUUU, VVVVVV, WWWWWW, XXXXXX, YYYYYY, ZZZZZZ, AAAAAAA, BBBBBBB, CCCCCCC, DD

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dalton Lowe

Pt-, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-& Oct-, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent-
Remarks: Absent-on detached duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1864, and re-organized May 2, 1865.

Remark:

A Mowry

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dalton Lowe

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1862, [illegible] A to K. It was increased to 12 companies [illegible] April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 2, 1863.

Last Month:

Absent

1191

Lowe, H. K.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374302	21
2	4363	22
3	4409	23
4	4490	24
5	367493	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. K. Love

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as 4th [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] 4th Confederate States Cavalry November 18, 1863. [illegible] A. M. E. Was transferred to [illegible] April 6, 1865, and re-organized May 4, 1865.

Remark:

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A K Lowe

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J O Rowland
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Sick mark:

G L Neal

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A K Low

1 Sgt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.
Where Rock Co Ark
By whom J D. Roland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt J E Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G Bitter
Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. K. Ivy

1 Sgt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Lester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. Wash

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. K. Love

2Lt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Near Jutosh

May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

Elected 2d Lt. but never qualified

See Roster of Officers 27 Cav. Roll Exp.

A. G. Brenham

Co. [illegible] 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant [illegible]

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

[illegible]

Inf. and Cav.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private. (Recruit.)

REMARKS SLIP.

Cards filed with

Inf. and Cav.

1194

Lucus, Alphonso

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-03 6915-9	2	
3	9284	4	
5	9463	6	
7		8	
9		10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	
21		22	
23		24	
25		26	
27		28	
29		30	
31		32	
33		34	
35		36	
37		38	
39		40	

Number of medical cards herein [illegible]

Number of personal papers herein [illegible]

Last Muster: [illegible]

Roll [illegible]

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Lucas

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt Brig Dillard

Period till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

[illegible]

[illegible]

W. H. Potts

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfonso Lucas

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Dec 7 Dec 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick Sent to Hospital

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, [illegible] companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark:

W. W. Porter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfonzo Lucas

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 5, 1862
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brown
Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 28 June 1862

Book:

W. M. Potter
Copyist.

1195

Ludewell James

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374301	13	
2	4395	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17			
18			
19			

Number of medical cards burnt 0

Number of personal papers burnt 0

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Ludewell

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

G L West

Signed

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Lindsell

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J D Rowland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Died at Columbus May 1862

Gibson

1176

Lyda, Henry

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M. (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 370382	26	
2	5791	27	
3	5390	28	
4	5540	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Lyda

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. K. Bozarth

(Signature), Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Lyda

Pvt., Co. F, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Longford, Tex.

By whom O. W. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present X

Remarks: Detached from Co. "D," Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. Barry

(3837) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Lyda

Pvt., Co. M, } Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom C P Pinkers

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Columbus sick from Camp Clark May 27

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.L. Crosby

Copyist

(Confederate)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Lyda

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Prueles

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Aug 11, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

Allen Co

1197

Lynch Aden

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367681	21
2	7773	22
3	7682	23
4	7966	24
5	8091	25
6	8185	26
7	8274	27
8	8359	28
9	8440	29
10	8522	30
11	8607	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Okla Bd. Pen Comrs. Okla. City.
(Source of communication.)

Adyn Lynch.
(Name.)

_____, Co. A., 1 Regt Tex Leg Cav.
Also borne Aden Lynch.
Enl. July 4. 61
M.R. May or June 64 last
on file. Shows present.
No Pris. war rec. found.
Above orgn became
Co. A. 27 Tex Cav.

S-13-N
X0

Ref:
Nothing additional found.
Harley 7/11

(Attached hereto and.)

MWP

June 24, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that Myra Lynch (also borne as Migg Lynch), Company A, 1st Regiment Indian Home Guards, subsequently known as Company A, 2nd Indian Cavalry, U. S. A., enlisted [illegible] July 4, 1861. On the company [illegible] May and June, 1864 [illegible] has requested pension. No [illegible] of him has been found.

H. P. McCain
The Adjutant General
MR

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Adyn Lynch

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186/.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 186/.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightman.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last paid, mark:.

B. R. Stough.

Comdg.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Adyn Lynch

Polk, Co. L, } Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Adin Lynch

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Damongsfield Tex.

By whom Lt. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Aden Lynch

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Feb. 7, 186 2.

By whom Daingerfield, Texas

Period E. R. Hawkins

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Absent

Absent sick at

Clarksville, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Aaron Lynch

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Wortham

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: absent sick in hosp.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allyn Lyon

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Dairy field, Texas

By whom Capt R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent, sick in Arkansas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Adjutant

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hankins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wooten

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Aden Finch

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom W. A. Nesters

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Dismounted Equip at Columbia, Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Haden Lynch ×

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Lamington Ark

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Government Horse

June 19, 1863.

×

Name appears in column Names

Present as Aden Lynch

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private Lindsey

5th, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Springfield

By whom C. T. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. L. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Column

Names Presented Adjt Lynch.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Slough.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Adam Lynch

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough.

Copyist.

1198

Lynch, John C.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0367772	21	
2	881	22	
3	987	23	
4	8090	24	
5	8221	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

Lt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Lynch

Pvt., Co. A., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb., 1862.
Where Daingerfield, Tex.
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom not paid.
To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present.
Remarks: Mustered into service 7 Feb, 62 by C. R. Hawkins, Daingerfield, Tex.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ... companies April 9, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

... mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Finch

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.
Mustered 7 Feb. By
C. R. Hawkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. A fifth Co. was augmented to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Asst.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. C. Tyncki

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield, Texe

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: absent sick at Clarksville, Ark.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Springfield

By whom C. F. Hawkins

Period 1yr.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry [illegible] Companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

B. F. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Lynch,

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where Daingerfield, 1862.

By whom Capt. R. Hawkins

Period 13 mos.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Died in Arkansas being left there in April last.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

X mark: _____

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

Sec.

John C. Lynch

pr. — Cooks. Co. Ill.

1st Tex Legion

Rebecca Lynch

Ind

June 15 1863

D

27 Texas Cav

1 " Lt

Knts A & D Mly

July 24 1863.

Dangerfield

Fau Co

Va

D

And on the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before me a Justice of the peace as aforesaid Daniel M. Irwin who is well known to me and whom I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and Credibility who having been by me duly Sworn Says on oath that he is well acquainted with Rebecca Lynch the Claimant and also well knew for 5 years John C. Lynch the deceased Soldier herein mentioned and that the Statement Made under oath by said Rebecca Lynch the Claimant as to Relationship to the said deceased Soldier is True and Correct in every particular to the best of his knowledge and belief and that he the said Witness is wholy disinterested

Daniel M Irwin

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this 12 day of February 1863
E. P. Hood J.P.

State of Texas
Titus County to wit

I hereby certify that E. P. Hood before whom the foregoing affidavit of Rebecca Lynch and Daniel M. Irwin appear to have been made and whose signature is Subscribed thereto was at the time of making and signing the same a Justice of the peace in and for the County and State aforesaid duly Commissioned and Sworn and to all whose official acts as such full faith and Credit is and ought to be given as well in Court of Justice as thereout

In testimony whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and affixed the Seal of Titus County Court this 14 day of March A.D. 1863
L. H. Evans County Clerk

State of Texas } On this 12th day of February
Titus County to wit } 1863 personally appeared before me
the Subscriber a justice of
the peace in and for the County aforesaid
Rebecca Lynch who after being Sworn according
to Law deposes and says that she is the
Wife of John C. Lynch deceased who was a
private in Captain J. M. Crooks Company
Company (D) 1st Texas Legion Mounted
Volunteers Commanded by Colonel John
W. Whitfield. in the Service of the Confederate
States in the present Ware with the United
States that the said John C. Lynch entered
the Service a Dangerfield in Titus County
and State of Texas on or about the 13
day of February 1862 and died at
Springfield Arkinsas on or about the
12th day of June 1862 leaving a Wife
and 3 Children and that She Claimant
Makes this deposition for the purpose
of obtaining from the Government of
the Confederate States what ever may
have been due the said John C.
Lynch deceased at the time of his death
for pay bounty or other allowances
for his Services as private aforesaid

Rebecca Lynch

Sworn to and Subscribed before }
me this 12th day of February 1863 }
E. C. Hood J.P. }

State of Texas
County of Titus
I certify the foregoing
to be a true copy

1199

Lyon, Charles G.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-037484 6	21	
2	4910	22	
3	4977	23	
4	S-027	24	
5	S-074	25	
6	S-118	26	
7	S-174	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles G. Lyon

Pvt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt. E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time —, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks Transfered to hospital Steward April 23 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: —

J. Moore

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles G. Lyon

Prvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 21, 1862
Where Texas
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: acting hospital Steward

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. S. Neeson
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.	Texas.

Charles G. Lyon

Pvt., Co. ~, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time sept and, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Astma hospital

Steward Ft Legion

extra duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(0487)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles G. Lyon

1st Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:
When May 2, 186 2
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. P. Hutchins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Acting Capt & Steward for Legion

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(882) C. Mason Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Chas C Cuter

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct + Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 2, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: on detail Wtg + Nursing in medical dept

to Dec roll

This 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] G. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: On extra daily duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. G. Grayson

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

_____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged May 7 1863 by order Genl Bragg

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

E. Nelson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Chas. O. Lynn

27 Tex. Cav.

appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for [illegible], 1863

Date [illegible], 186

Occupation Hosp. Steward

PERIOD OF SERVICE:
From Jan. 1, 1863.
To Apr. 30, 1863.
Months 4
Days

Rate of pay $3 per day
Signature
Remarks:
Near Columbia, Tenn.

Roll No.

Ry L. Repshaw,
Copyist.

1200

Lyon, M. H.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371828	x
2	1924	x
3	2029	x
4	2126	x
5	2194	x
6		x
7		x
8		x
9		x
10		x
11		x
12		x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. H. [illegible]

1st, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to Sept 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Hartsville.

By whom Capt. Elliot

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 4th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

L | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Lyon.

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1 ', 1862.

Where Edenborough Tenn.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Was sick near Corinth Miss. when last heard from

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Maxfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Lyon

Cpl., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Was sick near Corinth when last heard from

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] of Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Rec'd no pay

To what time from Sept, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick near Corinth.
Last heard from 1st June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

M. W. Spiers

Pvt., Co. ●, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Sent to hospital

last May.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

M. W. Spiers

Copyist.

1201

Lyons. M. H.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lyon. M. H.

1202

Mabary Jordan

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5837 3113	1
2	3144	2
3	3265	3
4	3328	4
5	3387	5
6	3436	6
7	3486	7
8	3533	8
9	3564	9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roger Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jordan Mabary

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Texas, 186 .

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Walker

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jordan Mabary

Corpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186 .

To what time _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson
Copyist

(642)

M (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas

Jordan Maburry

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M. Burris

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 4th Corpl. Reduced Aug 6th 1862. (Present sick)

Name also on Co Names Present as Jordan Mabary

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Wilkinson's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jourdan Mabary

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Nash. O. , 186 2.

Where Clarksville. Tex.

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Waldrison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mr | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jordan Mabary
Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Divine
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

NV | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jordan Mabary
Corp, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom J. W. Divins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Watkins
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

NW | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jordan Mabary

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Divine

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Is entitled to pay for horse from June 23 to 30 June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

J. W. Kelly

Capt

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jordan Mabury
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Capt. J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mo's

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has gun & horse, not entitled to pay for horse from 1st July 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J Mabary

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Bivins
Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Horse Killed in action. On extra duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Legion | Tex.

J. Mayberry

Pvt Co. H | Tex. Legion

Appears on | 27 Regt. Tex Cav |

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Admitted Dec 3, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct 21, 1862.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Relieved from duty Nov. 22, 1862.

.....

Book mark: .....

J. Reynolds

Surgeon

mw

1203

Magee Joseph H.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037025-8	21	
2	05-65-	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph W. Magee

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(over) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph W. McGee †

_____, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(C.S.)

† 1264

Mahan, Johnson

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367684	26
2	7781	27
3	7890	28
4	7994	29
5	8097	30
6	8191	31
7	8277	32
8	8316	33
9	8399	34
10	8478	35
11	8563	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Mahan,

Cpl., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 186 1.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 2 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightmans

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Mason

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sabastian Mahard

Cpl., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When July, 186 1.
Where Daingerfield
By whom E. R. Hansford
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom T. C. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Mahan

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Nesters

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(968)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Solomon Mahan

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 186 1.
Where Springfield
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 1yr

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Foster
To what time March 1, 186 1.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Y as on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(602)

(Confederate.)

Inf. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Mahan

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Springfield Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Mahan

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Maylan X

4 Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

X Name appears in columns Names Present as Johnson Mahan.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Mahan

4 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Caingerfield

By whom P. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Mahan

4 Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Caingerfield

By whom C. A. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. L. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Simeon Wayland

Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 11, 1861.

By whom Daingerfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1864.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

Manker Allen

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 3705	21
2	5-916	22
3	5-951	23
4	6046	24
5	6101	25
6	615-0	26
7	6204	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Note Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

M6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Hanker

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig Genl C Ark Van Dorn to Co. A Apl 15 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

D. J. Bennett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Mauser

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 12 to April 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Woodson Coffee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *

Remarks: Details duty

* Name appears on column of names

Present cancelled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

(Name)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Manker

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom T. Woods Coffee

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. D. Maffitt

(Signature)

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Mansker

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist.

(2667)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Harris

P.T., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dungerfield Tex
By whom J.M. Coon
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Not Paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W.S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Mankin

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen T. Mayfield

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Camp Field Tex

By whom L. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 18th March 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Mayfield

Copyist.

1206

Mann James T.

Co. -N-, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 3706	21
2	5917	22
3	5982	23
4	6047	24
5	6102	25
6	6125	26
7	6164	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of additional papers herein 0

Last Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James T. Mann, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 16 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ____, 186 .
Where
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Co. of Maj Gen Earl Van Dorn & Co. I Apr 15 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Stewart
Captain

(9625)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F. Mann

Pvt C, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom Woodson Coffee
Period 1 yr mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield
Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James E. Mauck

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom Nicholas Coffee
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. A 5th Co. B was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Capt.

(9429)

(Confederate)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James J. Mann

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Cass.
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detailed as Carpenter at Tuple.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(982)

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Louis T. Mann

Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 12, 186 .

Where Rangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Boon

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Not Paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Mann

4 Sgt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

---, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Not Paid

To what time ---, 186 .

Present or absent ---

Remarks: Killed in battle on the 31st Dec 1862 at Middleburg Tennessee.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: ---

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. Sept. 7th 1863

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt Barnhart's Company,
( ) of the 1st Regiment Texas Legion Volunteers,
on file in this office, that James F Mann of his Company
was enlisted Jan 12 mo 10th March 1862, and was killed on
24th Dec 1862.

Ed A Palfrey

Lt Col & A A Gen'l

Mars. D. B.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mars. Dorsey. B.

1861

Mares. John

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mars. John

Mars. William

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mars. William

†

1210

Mars, Dorsey B.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369968	21
2	37 0712	22
3	36 9993	23
4	37 0044	24
5	0253	25
6	0509	26
7	0631	27
8	0799	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Name: [redacted]

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dorsey B. Mars

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.,

Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Kalletsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lorsey B. Mars

Pvt, Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hillsborough, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 companies of the same designation April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bizarth

Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dorsey B. Mars

1 Sgt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom Capt. J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Private. Appointed orderly Sargt. Dec. 14 th. Absent. Sick at Camp Nieghtman, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dorsey B. Mars

1 Sgt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bizarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dorsey B. Mars.

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent Sick at Blanksville, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lorsey B. Mars

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dorsey B. Mars

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
(Signature) Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

† D. B. Mares

Cpl., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in hospittle

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

1811

Mars. J. H

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mars. John

Mars, John

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036762	1
2	6275	2
3	7780	3
4	7688	4
5	7992	5
6	8095	6
7	8194	7
8	8527	8
9	8612	9
10	4428625 9	10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

So. Ln. Wars

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186/.

Mustered into service:

When July 23, 186/.

Where Red Springs

By whom Capt Bradfute

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightman

*This company subsequently became Company A, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Compiler.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Mars[illegible]

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Lauderdale

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesbitt

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Mars

Pvt., Co. 9, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll,

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos C Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry, November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Mann

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Danger Field

By whom Cpt R. L. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Mares †

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesters

To what time Feb 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and A. & P. Texas Cavalry) was formed in Texas and Arkansas in the fall of 1863. It was dismounted in January of 1864 and consolidated with the 35th Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was reorganized as a regiment on May 7, 1864.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough Captain

(968)

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Mars

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Daingerfield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time March, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Last on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough

(Confederate)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Colin Lyon

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom Lt. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesbitt

To what time Feb. 28, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Parole,
Captured at Duke Sept. 13, 62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased by 5 companies of the same designation April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough
Clerk

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Mussel X

Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.; 186 3

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Orangefield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

X Name appears in column Names Quantas J. N. Mars.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

†

J. H. Ware

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Duingerfield

By whom C. F. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent, dismounted.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M / Cav. Texas

John M. Mars
Pvt. Co. A. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J. P. Sprecher
Copyist.

Mars. John. H

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mars. John.

+ 1216

Mars William

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367778	9
2	7867	10
3	7991	11
4	8094	12
5	8188	13
6	8308	14
7	49824481	15
8	44286245	16
9		17
10		18
11		19
12		20
13		21
14		22
15		23
16		24
17		25
18		26
19		27

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Born/Mass:

See also

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Mars

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service 7 Feb. 62 by C. R. Hawkins Daingerfield, Tex.

The Whitfield Texas Cavalry (also known as the 4th Texas [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Book:

E. R. Stringfellow

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Williams Marcel +

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 2

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time ____, 186..

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

Mustered 7 Feb. by E. R. Hawkins

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ... companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

... mark: ____

B. R. Stovall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Mares

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Mara

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Caingerfield

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesbet

To what time March 1, 186 1. ×

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

× as on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies A to F. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark; .....

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Mc Mains

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:
When Feb 7, 1862.
Where Daingerfield, Texas
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent in Hospital,
Wounded at Iuka Sept. 19, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. This battalion, A to D, was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Mauk

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where Mansfield, La, 186 .

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 186 .

Remarks: Died of wounds rec'd at Luka Sept. 19, 1862.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. / Cav. Texas

William Mars

Pvt. Co. A. / Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where taken prisoner Iuka, Miss.

Cause of death gunshot wound, head.

Date of death Oct. 12, 186 2

Place of death Iuka, Miss

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

United States

(Seal)

W. A. Brinkman

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M / Cav. Texas

William Mars
Pvt. Co. A. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Roll of ...

3

J. P. Sprecher

Copyist.

(652)

William Mares dec'd
Pr. Hawkins Co
A / Susan Legn.

Mary S. Mares wid.

R. May 6. '63.

Co. A 2 } Texas Cav
1 " Legn

Know all men by these presents that we Mary S. Mares as principal and [illegible] as surety are held and firmly bound unto the State of Texas in the sum of [illegible] Dollars for the payment of which well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs executors and administrators jointly and severally firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals and dated this 6th day of May A.D. 1863.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the above bounden Mary S. Mares has been appointed by the County Court of Hawkins County Texas Guardian of the estate of [illegible] minor heirs of William Mares deceased late of said county. Now if the said Mary S. Mares shall well and truly perform the duties of said office according to law and shall account for all property of said estate that may come into her hands or possession belonging thereto when required by the Court so to do then this obligation to be void otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Mary S. Mares

[illegible]

And on the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before me a Justice of the peace as aforesaid M. L. Higginbottam who is well known to me and whom I here Certify to be a person of Veracity & credibility who having been duly Sworn by me doth on oath state that he is well acquainted with Mary L. Mears the Claimant and also well knew for five years William Mears the deceased Soldier herein Mentioned and that the Statement made under oath by said Mary L. Mears the Claimant as to relationship to the said deceased Soldier is true and Correct in every particular to the best of his Knowledge and belief and that he the said Witness is wholy disinterested

M. L. Higginbottam

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this 5th January 1878

A. D. Edwards J.P.

The State of Texas } County Court
County of Jefferson } Be it Remembered that on this day came before me the undersigned authority a Notary Public in and for said County and State M. L. Higginbottam who after being duly sworn according to law upon his oath deposes and says that he is well acquainted with Mary L. Mears the Claimant and also well knew for five years William Mears the deceased Soldier herein Mentioned and that the Statement made under oath by said Mary L. Mears the Claimant as to relationship to the said deceased Soldier is true and correct in every particular to the best of his knowledge and belief and that he the said Witness is wholy disinterested

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the said County Court at office in Beaumont this the 5th day of January A.D. 1878

A. D. Edwards
Co Clk Jeff Co Tex

And on the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before me a Justice of the peace as aforesaid M. L. Higginbottom who is well known to me and whom I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and credibility who having been duly sworn by me says on oath that he is well acquainted with Mary L. Mares the claimant and also well knew for five years William Mares the deceased Soldier herein mentioned and that the Statement made under oath by said Mary L. Mares the claimant as to relationship to the said deceased Soldier is true and Correct in every particular to the best of his knowledge and belief and that he the said Witness is wholy disinterested.

M. L. Higginbotham

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this 3rd January 1848

C. D. Howard Cty

The State of Texas } I hereby Certify
County of Titus } that I Read the

Foregoing before me the Genuine affidavits of Mary L Mares and Mary L. Higginbotham appears to have been Made and whose Genuine Signature is Subscribed thereto was at the time of Making and Signing the same a Justice of the Peace in and for the County and State aforesaid duly Commissioned and Sworn and to all whose official acts as Such full faith and Credit is and ought to be Given as well in Courts of Justice as thereout

In testimony whereof I have here to Set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Titus County Court this February the 11th A D

L H Evans
Co Clerk of Ct

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. Sept. 7th 1862

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt. Hawkins Company,

(A) of the 1st ~~Regiment~~ Texas Legion Volunteers,

on file in this office, that Wm Mares of his Company

was enlisted Jan 12 1862 7th Feby 1862 and died of wounds

rec'd Sept 19th 1862 date not given

Ed. Palfrey

Lt Col & A A Gen

Treasury Department, Bureau Auditor 16th

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, U. S. A.

Sir:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c. of [illegible]

Company [illegible] late [illegible] of Captain [illegible]

Alleged, died Oct 12

Very respectfully, &c.

1863 2

(Ch. Div. Disbursing Officers.)

1315 +

Marshall Green B.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370260	21	
2	0510	22	
3	0632	23	
4	0713	24	
5	44285814	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Marshall

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] H. B. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green B. Marshall

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. With four companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 companies of this organization April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green B. Marshall

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Lt. Searcy.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded and left in hospital at Iuka.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 5th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Irwin Marshall

Capt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Main, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded & left in hospital at Iuka.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | / Cav. | Texas

G. Marshall

Pvt. Co. D. 1st Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

8

J. P. Sprecher

Provost

1216

Marshall Isaac

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370054	1
1	0154	1
1	0399	1
1	1071	1
1	1170	1
1	1280	1
1	1357	1
1	1434	1
1	1508	1
1	1586	1
1	1660	1
1	46350 1101	1
1	53289 3	1
1	45752 9295	1
1	91 5729	1
1	79 6907	1
1	4660 2493	1
1	4968 8538	1
1	46140223	1

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Jno. Isaac:

See also 10 Tex Inf

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] this 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861. This [illegible] Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] Companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

D. H. Boyasha

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 186 1.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Ben H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick at train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Cpl., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 29, 1861.
Where Jasper, Texas.
By whom B. H. Nonsworthy
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth Copyist.

(982)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 186 1.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick at Hospital at Clarksville Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 2d Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] Co. A to D. It was [illegible] April 8, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Last muster:

A B Mustain

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital in Clarksville Ark

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

A.B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 21, 1861.
Where Jasper Texas
By whom B. H. Moseley
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom W. E. Mason
To what time June 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Left sick at Clarksville Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T E Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital Quitman Miss

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to F. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

GN | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 2d, 186 1.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Bosworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom C. B. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Quitman Hospital Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29

Where Dalton Ga

By whom C.H. Isaacworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom J.E. Means

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on Picket near Franklin Tenn. April 27th 1863

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. Mayfield

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B H Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Carter's Crk Pike Apr 27" 63 & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Capt.

(888)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Mercadel

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 24, 1861.
Where Harpers Ferr.
By whom Capt [illegible] Farnsworth
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt [illegible]
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W S Mansfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Legion | Texas

Isaac Marshall

Art , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger. Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

Copyist.

(Confederate)

No. 1 Sergt Tex

Isaac Marshall

Pvt Co. - 1 Tex Sergt.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville May 1

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(699) Agent.

(Confederate.)

Name Isaac Marshall

Rank Pvt Co E 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Allen Co Ky

(Confederate.)

M 1 Cav. Texas

Isaac Marshall
Pvt. Co. E. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...of roll:
...sheet 5.

J. W. Lomard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

CM | 1 Ky. | Inf

Isaac Marshall
Pvt. Co. E 1 Regt. Inf. Ky.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Oath

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

(Confederate.)

16 / / Texas Cav

Edward Marshall

Pvt. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

006

(2975)

H. Ballenden Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | / | Ky.

Isaac Marshall

Pvt. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carters Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate)

[illegible] | [illegible] | Sex

[illegible] Whitehall

Pvt. Co. E [illegible] Va. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible] dated

---, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Penn.

When captured April 2d, 1863.

Remarks:

M | (CONFEDERATE.)

1 Cav | Jno.

J. Marshall

Pvt Co E | 2nd Regt Jno Cav.

Appears on

of **Hospital Muster Roll**

at **Texas General Hospital,**

Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When dated Feb 7 1863

Where Cat 12, 186 1.

By whom Camp Walker Tex,

Period Gordon

12 mos

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid

By whom Capt Norsworthy

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(966) J. Marshall

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Cav. | Tex.

J. Marshall

Pvt Co. E | Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Feb 1 to 28, 1863.

Listed Feb 28 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where Camp Walker

By whom Gordon

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When Sept 29, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt Norsworthy

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred

Sick mark:

J. Marshall

Copyist.

177

M. (CONFEDERATE.)

1 Reg. Miss

Isaac Marshall

Pvt Co. E 1 Reg. Inf.

Appears on

2nd Sept. Cav

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Period .....

Attached to Hospital:

When .....

How employed ....., 186 .

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

J. Moore

Surgeon.

1177

(CONFEDERATE.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. P. Massingale

adjutant 27th Regt. Cav. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Oct. 25, 1864.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

Remarks: _____, 186 .

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 37

T. Cay

Copyist.

Marshall F. Green

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Marshall. Green. B.

1215

Martin, John

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036	8913	21
2		8977	22
3		9046	23
4		9164	24
5		4358	25
6			26
7			27
8			28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Martin

Pvt. Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 18, 186/.

Where, San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's.

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $125.00; equipments, $2.50

Remarks:

*Broocks' company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased by 6 companies of infantry April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

Wm Pool
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt John Martin

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Martin

Polk, Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brooks

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Martin

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John W Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Van Buren Ark
Thence to Little Rock Ark
Dec 1861

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Lt | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Martin

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Broocks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. A. Hunter

To what time June 15, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged 15 June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Pitts

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE).

John O. Martin.

Pvt. Co. M. 1 Tex. Legion.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 21, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of rolls 3

CRESS
Copyist.

Martin Samuel

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1072	21	
2	1208	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Martin

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16th June 1862 @ camp near Priceville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustaine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Martin

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 8, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B H Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

From what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first designated [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, was [illegible] A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten [illegible] April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

[illegible]:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

Martin T. A.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1836	21	
2	1928	22	
3	1987	23	
4	2129	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Check Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

III | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. H. Martin

Lieut., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. Neal

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as W. Mitchell's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. A. Martain

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Ed Nash
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Sick in Enoch

Name appears in Column of Name
Present as F A Martin.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, was increased to a regiment of ten companies A to K, was increased to 12 regiments of eight companies A to H, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Capt.

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. A. Martin

Sgt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Crawfordville Tex
By whom Ed Fleet
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

[illegible] mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Capt.

(Confederate.)

m | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Martin

3 Sgt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 .
Where _____
By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid:
By whom Recd no pay
To what time from _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____
Remarks: Killed or died 19 Sept.
in Battle.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and Benavides's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] Company A, 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, [illegible] Company A, 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. D. Mayfield
Captain

(965)

Special

No. 12,205

Aoooount

Thos. A. Martin Deceased.

private of Capt. Griffins

Co. F. / Regt Texas Legion Cav

Due $ 204.80

Thos A. Martin

APPROPRIATION.

Co F. 27, Texas Cav. Legion

Pay of officers and privates of the army—volunteers, militia, &c.

6

& the evidence is insufficient to establish the claim & cost recommended in for clothing

Reported, Jan 25 1864

Confirmed, Feb. 4, 1864

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Allen Martin Father of
Thomas A Martin , deceased,
late Private of Capt. Griffins Co. F,
/ Regiment Texas Legion of Cav Dr.

For pay of said deceased from March 4th 1862 date of Enlistment
to September 17th 1862 the date of death
6 months & 12 days @ $12 per month $ 76.80 ✓
Use & 2/3 of knee same period
195 days @ 40cts 78.00 ✓
Commutation for Clothing 50.00 ✓
$204.80 ✓

As per Reports of Adjt & 2d Lt Genls,

Payable to Hon Wm B Wright Attorney of Allen Martin
father of said dece

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,
Jan 25 1864.
Wm Gilman Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.
Feb. 4 1864.
E A Burnett
Clerk.

275

Treasury Certificate

$ No 12,205

Paid July 5th 1864

Thomas A. Martin

Deceased

From ____ 186 , to ____ 186

Pay, $ 204.80

(Copy)

CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To Thomas A Martin

C. S. Army.

Deceased

	DOLLARS.	CTS.
For Monthly Pay, from 186 to 186		
being months, days, at per month,		
Treasury Certificate № 12,205		
Amount paid,	204	80

Dated, &c.

Descriptive Roll.

I hereby certify, that I have ordered this Payment on

Richmond this 3rd day of July — 1864

I, Maj Ino. Cutler Quartermaster C. S Army, the sum of

Two hundred & four — $^{80}_{100}$ Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

(Signed) H. B. Wright

Atty

[Signed Duplicates]

Richmond. 186 .

Personally appeared before me, a

Co ( ), Reg't Vols, and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now

that the above account, amounting to ^{new} Dollars,

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his commanding officer.

2 M Gr Office
Feb 24th 1863

No returns of 1st
Legion of Cavalry
this Office
E. M. Compton
Ch

Thos A. Martin dec
Jr Griffin's co 71 Texas
Legion Cavalry

Hon. W. B. Wright atty
M. C.

Rec'd May 21 1863.

Co'd. 27 Texas Cav
1 " Legion
Valley City Depot Tex

wm A Lang
Jan'y 64

23 -
1 -
1 -
32 -
30 -
31 -
30 -
31 -
31 -
198 -
40

Red River County. State of Texas
Dec. 16th 1862

The Confiderate States of America
1862 to Allen Martin Dr.
April 15th to one saddle & one bridle
which was the property of
Thomas F. Martin (my Son)
a private in Company F.
Whitfields Texas Legion of
Cavalry ——— $30.00
to one pair pistols (holsters) ——— 20.00
$50.00

The above Articles were lost, as is
believed, by the mismanagement of the
Government officer or officers charged
with bringing the horses of said legion
home when they were dismounted

Allen Martin

We N. B. Hutchinson and
do certify above that the above account, and
Statement made by Allen Martin, is just and
true, to the best of our knowledge and belief

N B Hutchinson

State of Texas
County of Red River } personally appeared
before me, Edward West, Clerk of the County
aforesaid the above named Allen Martin, and
N. B. Hutchinson, and made oath to the facts
set forth above

Edward West Clerk
County Court R. R. Co

I hereby certify that I am the father of said Thomas A. Martin deceased; and that I am his only legal representative; mentioned in the above power of attornie

Allen Martin

We, N. B. Hutchinson and J. M. Bagby do certify that the above named Allen Martin is the father of said Thomas A. Martin deceased mentioned in the foregoing power of attornie; we have known said Allen Martin and his son Thomas A. Martin for several years, and that said Thomas A. was unmarried. further, we have no interest in said power of attornie, or the money to be collected thereby

N B Hutchinson
John M. Bagby

The State of Texas }
County of Red River } Before me Edward Wirt Clerk of the County Court of Red River appeared Allen Martin and acknowledged the due Execution of the foregoing Power of attorney to be his act and deed and also personally appeared N. B. Hutchinson and John M. Bagby to me known to be credible witnesses & they made oath to & subscribed the foregoing affidavit before me

Witness my hand and seal of Office this 16 Dec 1862

Edward Wirt Clerk
County Court R.C.R.Co.

Thos. A. Martin
Co. of } Texas

State of Texas
County of Red River

Know all men by these presents, that I Allen Martin, of the County and State aforesaid, do make, constitute and appoint Wm. B. Wright, of the County of Lamar & State aforesaid, my true & lawful attorney, for the purpose of collecting any, and all moneys which may be due me, as the legal representative of my son Thomas A. Martin, a minor, and was a private Soldier in Company F. Commanded by Capt. Benj. Griffin in the 1st Texas Legion of Cavalry, Commanded by Colo. Whitfield, in the Confederate States army; who was killed in the battle of Iuka on the 19th day of September last.

It will appear upon the muster rolls, that he was mustered into Service about the 7th day of March last; & is therefore due from then until the date of his death.

There is due on account of Clothing Some amount.

There is also due on account of his pay, Some amount. And any other Sum or Sums of money which may have been due him by the Confederate States Government, he, the said Wm. B. Wright, my said attorney, is authorized to collect, and to receipt for the same in my name

Given under my hand and seal this 16th day of December A.D. 1862

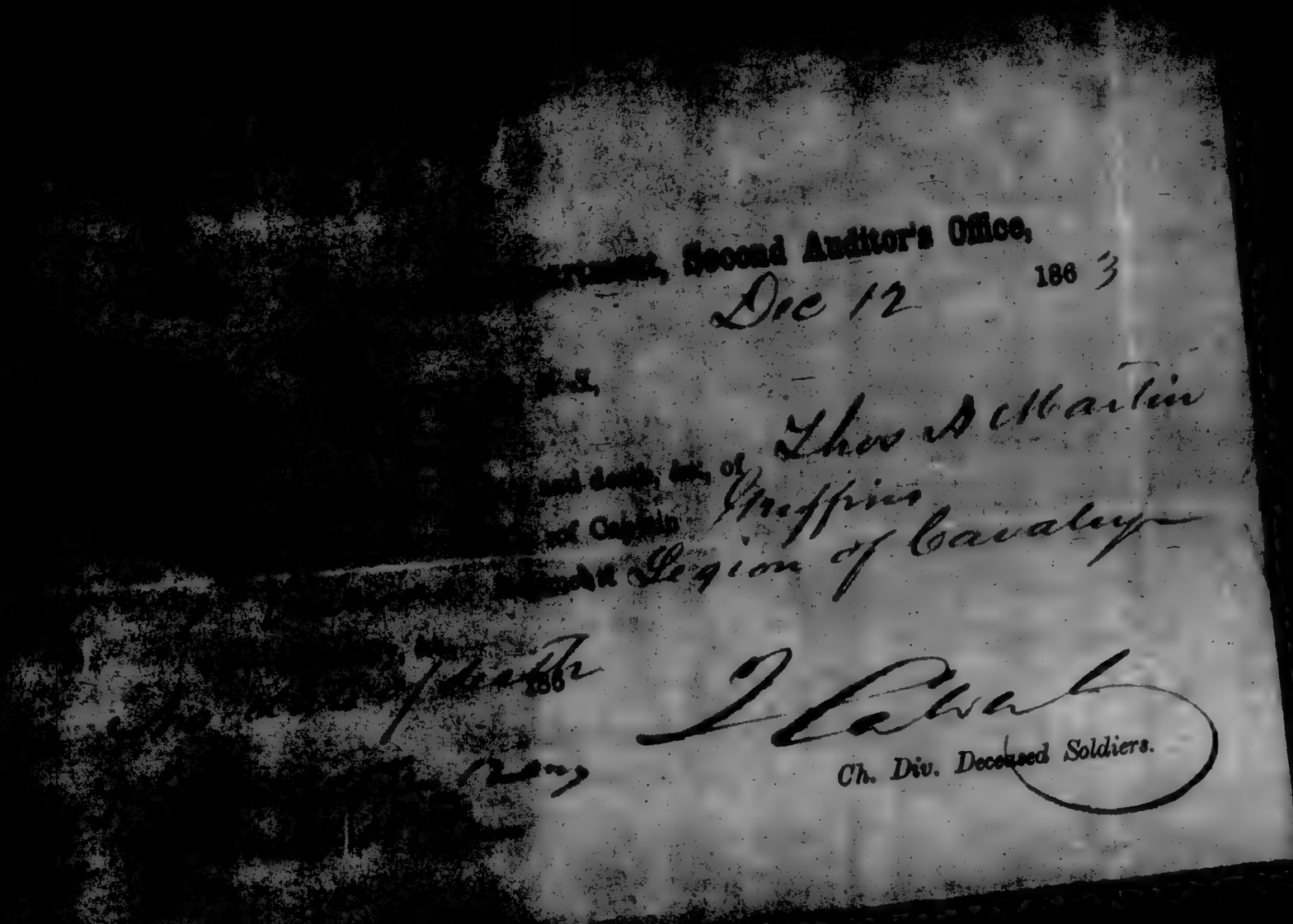
Allen Martin [seal]

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. Dec 15 1863

I certify that the Muster Roll of Capt Griffin Company,
of the 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry Volunteers,
was received at this office from Lieut A Martin of his Company
on the 7 November 1862 and Killed on the
7 Nov 1862

E. A. Palfrey
Lt. Col. & A. A. Gen'l.


Treasury, Second Auditor's Office,
Dec 12 1863
Thos A Martin
Griffin
Legion of Cavalry
Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.



1221

Martin, Vincent

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372486	21
2	2570	22
3	2652	23
4	2726	24
5	2795	25
6	2863	26
7	2927	27
8	2988	28
9	47070239	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

Martin, Vincent

27 Inf. Cav.

1st Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3074 page 3

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.
6413

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Report of Sick and Wounded

at Gratiot Street Prison Hospital, St. Louis, Mo.,

for _____, 1863.

Deaths:

Disease _____

Date of death _____, 1863.

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mil 1 Cav. 1 Tex

Vincent Martin

Pvt Co. G 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Mch 8, 1862.

To May 8, 1862.

When paid Oct. 8, 1862.

By whom G.P. Theobald

Amount $48.00

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 23

W H Collins

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent Martin

Pvt., Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1863.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. N. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent? Absent

Remarks: Missing in action Middleburg Tenn Dec 24, 1863

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. R. Roby

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent Martin

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hexter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Middleburg Tenn, Dec. 24 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. A. Roddy

Comptr.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent Martin

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent? Absent

Remarks: Absent & missing in engagement at Middleburg Tenn Dec 24, 1862.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H A Rosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent Martin

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186 2.

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing in action Middleburg Tenn Dec 24, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark: [illegible]

W. R. Radley

Copyist

(Confederate)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent Martin

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Aug [illegible], 186 x.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Paris Texas, 186 x.

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent Absent, 186 .

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Reedy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincint Martin

Asst., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom L. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Maj. G. P. Theobald

To what time May 8, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Roddy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent Martin

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar 1, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom George W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent Martin

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. E. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. A. Roxby

Copyist

1222

Martin William

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036891	1	
2	8976	2	
3	9045	3	
4	9163	4	
5	9356	5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Martin

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Oaks Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Oaks

By whom Capt John H. Mitchell

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 8th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

W.W. Heartsill

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Inf. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Martin

Pvt. Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. S. Brooks.

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. William Martin, Co. C, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John F Brooks

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Martin

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John K Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Van Buren Hospital & from there to Little Rock About 20 March

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. W. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Martin

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Hester

To what time June 15, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 15 June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

1223

Martin, William F.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037248 5-	21	
2	25-69	22	
3	26 5-0	23	
4	27 25-	24	
5	27 5-6	25	
6	2825-	26	
7	2946	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 9

Date Mailed:

Sec 250

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William F. Martin

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

1st Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry) was formed on Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry (1st Battalion) was formed on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry Regiment (4th Battalion) was formed by the consolidation of companies A to D. It was increased by 2 companies and reorganized April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Mark:

W. A. Kelley

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William F. Martin

Art, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rogers

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William F. Martin

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July to Aug, 186 7.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 7.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 6, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William F. Martin

Art., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186-

Enlisted:

When ____ Mch 8, 186-

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186-

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W. H. Roby

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William F. Martin

1 Corp, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.
Remarks: Appointed Nov 1 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Roby
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William F. Martin

Corp, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed as nurse for wounded man left near Camp on Carlos Creek April 27, 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. R. Radley

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc	27 Cav.	Texas.

William F. Martin

1st Corp, Co. G., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by order of Gen Bragg May 27 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W A Cosby

Copyist.

1224

Mason Thomas E.

Co. F & S, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 0046	21	
2	36 75 38	22	
3	75 43	23	
4	75 71	24	
5	75 80	25	
6	74 19	26	
7	73 78	27	
8	4546 04.21	28	
9	4752 88 02	29	
10	4534 33 81	30	
11	4625 4471	31	
12	4544 2289	32	
13	4869 1456	33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roster Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas E. Mason

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 186/.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 186/.

Where Gallatinville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Detached service as A. A. Qr. Master from Nov. 12th, 1861

Name appears in column of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas E. Mason

C. Chair, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 12 & Dec 1/, 186 1.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, Nov. 12, 186 1.

Station Camp Jean. S. Texas

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted by appointment from Private 12 day Nov 1861

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Hamell

Compiler.

(Confederate)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas E. Mason

Asst. Surg., Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, Nov. 12, 1861.

Station Camp Parks, Ark.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized with the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark 1

O. F. Strangell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas E. Mason

A. I. M.

Appears on , 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. , 1862.

When June 12 , 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mo.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Thirteenth Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eight April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

A. P. Stewart

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. E. Mason

G. 2. M., , 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, Nov. 12, 1861.

Station

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

O. F. Odenwald

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. E. Mason

Capt., Co....., 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated .....

Not dated, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } Nov. 12, 1861.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Priv

Date Aug 24, 1861.

Age 27

Where born Ala

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Odlum
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. E. Mason

A. 2. M., Co....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkin Mills Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission Nov. 12, 1861.

Former service Pvt Aug 24 1861

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Look mark!

A. J. Goldwell

Copyist.

see Misc. Lib. [illegible]

Confederate

M | Mitchell's Bat | Texas
27 Cav
Cav Mfr.

Thos. C. Mason

Capt Mitchell's Bat Texas

Appears on a

Descriptive List

of prisoners of War received from Alton, Illinois, and confined at Camp Chase, Ohio, April 1, 1862.

List dated Headquarters, Camp Chase, April 1, 1862.

Description:

Age 26; height 5 ft. 11 3/4 in.

Complexion fair

Eyes Blue; hair Lt

Taken Pea Ridge

Remarks:

L. Marshall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to a

Parole

of pri-oners of war ordered from St. Louis, Mo., to Cairo, Ill., for the purpose of exchange.

Parole dated Office of the Provost Marshal General, Department of the Mississippi, St. Louis, May 23, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

364

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ill.

Thos E. Mason

Capt.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War received at Alton, Ill., March 24, 1862, from Pea Ridge, Arkansas, and St. Louis, Missouri.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

L Thurdsch

Sec 27 Col Confederate.)

M | 7 | Texas

J. E. Mason

Capt Co- 7 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Pea Ridge Ark

When captured March 8, 1862.

Joined April 26, 186 .

Remarks: Sent to Camp Chase May 16/62

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 1; page 100

D N Hammer

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M Wat Batt

Thos. C. Mason

Capt , Co. Wat Batt Inf , Reg't

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where Sea Ridge

When Mch 8 , 186 2.

Height ft. in.; **eyes** —

Hair : **complexion**

Received at Camp Chase: ; **age**

When

Where from

, 186 .

Remarks: Transferred to Johnsons Island Apl 26. 1862.

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 1; page 202

Jno W. Wilkinson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. | Whitfield's Cav. | Tex

V. E. Mason

2 Lt. Whitfield's Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent from the Military Prison at Alton, Illinois, May 16th, to be turned over to Commodore Foote of the Upper Mississippi Flotilla to be exchanged in compliance with General Orders No. 51 from Headquarters of the Department of the Missouri dated March, 1862.

List dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: Columbus Ohio

List indorsed: "Flag Ship Benton, off Fort Pillow, May [illegible], 1862. The prisoners named in the preceding list have been received by me and transferred to the authorities at Fort [illegible]. C. H. Davis, *Capt. Commanding Western Flotilla Mor[illegible]*."

[illegible]ber of roll:

[illegible]ll sheet 1.

E. O. Leach

Captain.

Write nothing above this line.

Mason J. E.

Captain & A. A. G.

MARCH 15. 1864

1st Texas Legion. Appointed Jan 29 1864

SEE LIST No. 2.22.23

QUARTERMASTERS & COMMISSARIES

DEPT. ALA., MISS., & EAST LA.

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS

(Q. 236—1.) 2—894

Mason J. E.

Major 9th

2 Cavalry Brigade

Nov 20 1863. Absent on duty

Commissioned Nov. 2. 62

See list No. 1

QUARTERMASTERS

DEPT. OF MISS. & EAST LA.

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Thos. E. Mason

Captain T.A.G. 27 Tex. Cav.

Exchanged for prisoners of war - May 1862

See personal papers of

Richard J. Shaddock

Lieut. Co. A. 1 Reg't Ark. M. R.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the files.

Mason. Thos. C.

Private "Whitfield Rifles"
Ag.m. "Whitfield Battalion"
Ag.m. - Whitfield Brigade

R=COM'D FOR
Major & Q.M.

SEE M 368 APPMTS 1863 WITH
~~See~~ personal papers of

David R Gurley

, Co. , 6 Reg't Lee Cav

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the file.
(209)

Thos. E. Mason

Whitfields Bat. Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 5 page

C. S. Prisoner

Dated - Mch. 10 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Hd Qrs Memphis Tenn.
March 3d 1864.

Special Orders No 63.

T E Mason

Mustg Off

State of Arkansas

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Quarters, Demopolis Ala
Mobile & Ohio R.R.

(*Extract.*)

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 69.

III. Leaves of Absence are hereby granted to the following named Officers for the period affixed to their respective names: On Surgeon's certificate of disability.

Major C. C. Mason, Asst. Adj. Gen. Hospitals Gen. Hosp.

By command of Lieutenant General Polk.

Martin. Lee
Comdy Post.

[illegible]
A. A. Genl.

2. M. Department & Brig
Jackson Cavy Division
Camp Spain Jany 28 1864

J. E. Mauer
May 6th 2. M. 2 Brig.

Applin for Leave of Absence 60 Days on Surgeons Certificate of disability

Recommended Favorable
by Gen Ector Div Com
Surgeons Certificate
Recommended for sixty days
and respectfully forwarded
C. L. Ross
Col Comdg Brigade

Approved
W. H. Jackson
Maj Gen Com

Hd Qrs Cavalry Dept of Miss
Meridian Miss Feb 27th 1864.
Approved 60 days
& respectfully forwarded

W. B. Wade
Adjt Gen

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

S. Cooper
A. & I. G.

D. M. Department 2 Brig Gld.
Camp Spiers Mis Jany 28 1864

Col

I would respectfully ask a Leave of
Absence for Sixty (60) Days upon the Surgeons Certi-
ficate herewith suspended.

I am Col Very Respectfully,
Your Obt Svt
J. E. Mason
Major & D M 2 Brig Gld.

J.
Wm Jack
A.A.G.

1265

Mathis, John S.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50377491	21	
2	2675	22	
3	25-65	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also John L. Matthews 9(Exempt) Pvt

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S Knuthie

Cpt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where Paris Texas, 1862.

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks Promoted to Regimental Chaplain

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to 8 companies and designated 27th Regiment April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Clerk: _____

H. H. Ragsdale

(Confederate.)

2M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S Mathis

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt W Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to the 9th Texas Infty August 1st 1862. Camp near Tupelo Miss.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 regiment of eight companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W H Roby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Mathis

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

21 R Rowley

Copyist.

Mathis, John S.

Ivt.

Co.G.

1st Tex. Leg. (27 Cav)

Subject: Trans.Co.A. 9th Tex. Regt.

Title of record: S.O.118/5 Dept 2 & Western Dept--1862

Date: July 15, 1862.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated. (Confederate)

Matlock, Charles H.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369168	21
2	9290	22
3	9425	23
4	9528	24
5	9623	25
6	9647	26
7	9772	27
8	9839	28
9	9902	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Ill. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Mattock

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 1

Where San Augustine Tex, 1862

By whom Capt Jno B Brooks

Period 2 Yrs. 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten Companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. W. Potter

Comdg.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Mattock

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where St Augustine Fla

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Dec 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Tabor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Mattock

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt T. H. Brooks

Period 3 Mos 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick Sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M	27 Cav.	Texas.

Charles Mattock

Pt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt D.W. Brooks
Period Till 1 Jan 1863

Last paid:
By whom Capt J.E. Mason
To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W.W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles H. Matlock

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1

Where San Augustine, 1862.

By whom Capt J. W. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Foster

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing on Scout Dec 15 Captured & paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Foster

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles H. Mattock

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. J. P. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. N. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured and paroled near Ripley Miss Dec 26 1862

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Mattick

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. Forester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. W. Cotter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H 27 Cav. Texas.

Charles Mattock

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charley Matlock

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Co.
By whom Capt. J. H. Crooch
Period 2 Yrs. 62

Last paid:
By whom Capt. W. Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry Sharpshooters in 1863, with [illegible] Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten [illegible] April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 2, 1863.

Remark:

[illegible] Porter
Captain.

Matlock, C.

Co. C, 1st Tex. Legn.

27 Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3074 page 1

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.
6413

227

Matlock, Charlton L.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369166	21	
2	9289	22	
3	9464	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charlton F Matlock

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Co

By whom Capt Dan B Conner

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Heard
Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charlton H Matlock

Pvt, Co L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Knocks

Period 3 yrs or War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Granton H. Matlock

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 2.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 5 Aug 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

W. H. Potter

Compiler.

1225

Matlock, William L.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368907 8999	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein ____

Index Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Mattock

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Arks Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 1st, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John T. Whitfield

Last paid 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $-00/100; equipments, $25/100

Remarks:

*Company subsequently became Company C, 8th Regiment Cavalry.

8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Remark:

W M Potter

(Confederate)

11	27 Cav.	Texas.

William H. Mattock

Pvt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 To Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent, 186 .

Remarks: Died 28 Dec. 1861. His horse unavoidably lost 30 Dec while in Service as a transport horse in the Company then pursuing Indians.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

1229

Maund Henry C.

Co. D. & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037005-1	21
2	0156	22
3	0396	23
4	1075	24
5	1172	25
6	1281	26
7	1358	27
8	1435	28
9	15-11	29
10	15-90	30
11	1666	31
12	1737	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 0

Water Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Maund

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service at Camp Heightman.

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion, Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion, Texas Cavalry, November 15, 1861, with [illegible] A, B, C, D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies, April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book:

H. H. Bogarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Maund

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 29, 1861.
Where Jasper, Texas.
By whom Ben. H. Nosworthy
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Maund

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Signature) N. H. Bozeski

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Maund

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B.H. Norsworthy
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Des Arc

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861. With four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Captain

(9125)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Maund

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period 12 ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 186 .

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Des are Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R B Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Maund

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 14, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom B. H. Warworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Des Arc Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. C. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Maund

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. F. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Desare Arkansas.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 3, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Maund

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 186 1.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

... mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

P. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Hammond

Art, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] & Apr, 186 2

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 186 1.

Where Camp Lee

By whom Lt. Fortenberry

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom C.A. Tittle

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W.S. Mayfield
Copyist

(2687)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Maund

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Noswoothy
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Maund

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom Capt B.H. Norworthy

Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt R.D. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W.S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Maund

Ort, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B H Norsworthy
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt F M Smith
To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent sick

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eight companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain.

1290

Maund. J. B.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maund. Joseph

1291

Maund Joseph

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	1074	1
2		1171	2
3		1311	3
4			4
5			5
6			6
7			7
8			8
9			9
10			10
11			11
12			12
13			13
14			14
15			15
16			16
17			17
18			18
19			19
20			20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Maund

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 18, 186 .
Where Jasper Tex
By whom H. B. Norsworthy
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustains
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Maund

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 18, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. F. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camps

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Org'st

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Maund

, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead. July 13th at Quitman Hospital Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was finally organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1863, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1864, and re-organized May 4, 1864.

Remark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

1292

Maxwell A. Cahoon

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 4855-1	21
2	4915	22
3	4981	23
4	5031	24
5	5077	25
6	5121	26
7	5161	27
8	5213	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. C. Maxwell

1st Lt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 3, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Nelson

Compiler

M (Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. L. Maxwell

1st Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 Yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached Service with Horses in Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. G. Maxwell

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom
To what time never paid, 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks on detached
Service with horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Neeson
Copyist.

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Undetached

Service with horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

WA (Confederate)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2

Where Clarksville Ted

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Maxwell

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copyist

M (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

A. E. Maxwell

1st, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Peterson
Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. Calvin Maxwell

pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt C. R. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom
To what time never paid 1863.

Present or absent
Remarks: Deserted
absent without leave
Dropped from rolls
published

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1863, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 6, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Nelson Captain

1293

Maxwell, Louis

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 4306	26	
2	4367	27	
3	4453	28	
4	4528	29	
5	4603	30	
6	4667	31	
7	4728	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Paper Made:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Louis Maxwell

Cpl, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Pollecoo Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 companies [illegible] April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

G. G. Vest

Captain

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Louis Marcuse

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Pork Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent, 1862.

Remarks: On detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. The four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

his mark:

G O Nell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L Maxwell

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J D. Rowland
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G C West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L Harwell

CA, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Pick-Co ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 1 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Lester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G. L. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L Maxwell

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J D Rowland
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Lester
To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G G Watt

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L Maxwell

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Pocahontas Ark.

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lea

To what time Apl 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: L Maxwell drew Government horse June 19/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G L Watt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

III | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Maxwell

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862

Where Pocahontas Ark

By whom J. D. Roland

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1864, and reorganized May 4, 1864.

Last muster:

E. D. West

Capt.

Maxwell, Robert G

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037027 0	21	
2	05-16	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert G. Maxwell

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Halletsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present Sick

X Name does not appear in Column of names present

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert Maxwell

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bazarth

Copyist

Maxwell T. J.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4308	21
2	4369	22
3	4452	23
4	4533	24
5	44334381	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Extra Name:

See also

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Maxwell

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. L. Wood

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. J. Warwick

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. Wm

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Maxwell

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pork Co. Ark

By whom A. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled Prisoner

Captured at Davis Bridge

Oct 5 / 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. O'Neill

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C L Maxwell

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 2.

Where Corinth Miss

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J E Mann

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Davis' Bridge Oct 5/62 & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 4th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G B Wall

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 1 | Inf.

Thomas J Maxwell

Pvt Co K 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Captain.

1336

Mayfield, Jacob

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367686	21	
2	7783	22	
3	7892	23	
4	8032	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See 2320

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Mayfield

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dumfriesfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

E. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Mayfield

....., Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Ringgefield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesters

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Died May 29, 1862 at Corinth, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stroughl.

Copyist

(Confederate)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Mayfield

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 186/.

Mustered into service:

When ..... Aug 13, 186/.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt Col McRea

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightman

*This company subsequently became Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Mayfield

Pvt., Co. F, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2

Enlisted:
When July, 186 1.
Where Springfield, Texas
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. C. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Muster mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

Mayfield, J. H.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1079	21	
2	1210	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Mayfield

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom R. H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Mayfield

P. Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16th June 1862 Camp near Priceville Miss

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Compiler

Mayhan Johnson

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mahan. Johnson.

1294

Mayo Elliton F.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037363	*
2	37860	*
3	38643	*
4	39327	*
5	40044	*
6	40744	*
7	41441	*
8	42200	*
9	4653289	*
10	602579	*
11	49684543	*
12	4655 1086	*
13	45918770	*
14	759286	*
15	79693	*
16	46140215	*
17		*
18		*
19		*

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Check Mark: J

See also

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elliton T. Mayo

Pvt, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Jonesville

By whom Woodmason

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased by a regiment of eight companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

O T Mayo

Copyist

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elittle Thos F. Mays

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 18, 1862.

Where Sanguinet Tex

By whom J. Wood

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bennett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elliton F. Mayo

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Sanderfield. Tex

By whom J. H. Cook.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M 6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. T. Mayo

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 1862

Where Sanjenfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital Quitman Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bennett

Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. T. Mays

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinnett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. Texas.

C. F. Mayo

Pt, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Daingerfield

By whom J. M. Cross

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apl. 27 on Cumberland Riv

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

O. F. Boswell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. T. Mayo

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on 27 Apl. 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Cunnell

Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. T. Mays

---, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When ---

Where ---, 186 .

By whom ---

Period ---

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 .

Present or absent ---

Remarks: died 15 July 1863 at a private house.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 5, 1863.

Mark: ---

C. J. Stevens

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 Lieg. Tex.
Porter- & Mayo
Tex. Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville May 1. 186

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. [illegible] Texas

E. [illegible] Allays

Lieut. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured [illegible] Kentucky

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

[illegible] of roll:

M. Burke

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | / | Tex

Ellis Peters, 2d Mayo's

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carters Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Cary Capt.

(Confederate.)

M

Ellittleton J Mayo

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Littleton Mayo
Pvt. Co. I, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...ber of roll:
...; sheet 5.

J. W. Conard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 | Cav | Texas

Littleton Mayo

Pvt Co I 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tex

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Allcroft Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 1. Lieut. | Tex

Littleton Mays

Pvt. Co. D 1 Regt. Tex. Lieut.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received ..... May 2 ....., 1863.

Where captured ..... Franklin, Tenn.

When captured ..... Apl 27 ....., 1863.

When discharged ..... May 7 ....., 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

(Confederate.)

Co. | Regt. | Texas.

Littleton Evans

Pvt. Lieut. Right Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 24, 1863.

Remarks:

Signs by mark

[illegible] bears the following indorsement:
[illegible] Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. [illegible] 4th Inf. N. Y. V. (on the within roll) Four Hundred & [illegible] (400) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex- [illegible]—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

[illegible] of roll:

sheet 8

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 1 Cav. | Tex

E. F. Mayo

S H Co. I 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov. 1, 1862

To Dec. 31, 1862

When paid June 8, 1863.

By whom J. L. Calhoun

Amount $98.00

Remarks: $50 Bounty

...ed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 269

W. H. Carroll

(DEPARTMENT.)

Littleton Kemp

Co. I, 1 Tex. Lgn Cv.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

, 186 .

Date of issue May 15 , 186 3.

Signature X

Remarks: Fur. & Exmnd. Pri.

Roll No. 251

Tillman

Copyist.

Hays Elliott F

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Paints | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Hays Elliott F

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion,
1 Texas Legion.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mary E. Whitten, F

Maj. Whitfield

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hays, Elliott. F

1242

Mayo Stephen M.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 3635	21
2	3781	22
3	3864	23
4	3934	24
5	4006	25
6	4098	26
7	4162	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 27 Cav | Tex

(Mayo)

S.M. Mage

Pvt. Co I, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

ties 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SRAroots.tn

1371 Copied

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H. Mays

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Jonesboro

By whom Morgan Coffey

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, [illegible] companies. A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

A. J. Edmonds

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Mayo

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Longfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Edwards
Captain

(Confederate.)

16	27 Cav.	Texas.

J. M. Mays

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Connell

Captain

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. M. Mayo

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Longview
By whom W. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. L. Stovall
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M 6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Mayo

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 10, 186 .

Where Longfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

O. B. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. M. Mayo

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Daingerfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: died of wounds received battle Thompsons Station

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Mays

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 18, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. H. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent
Remarks: Died. Wounded mortally at battle of Thompsons Station Tenn March 5. 1863.

121

Roll mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

1243

Mayo, William J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037	3634	1
2		3782	2
3		3865	3
4		3967	4
5			5
6			6
7			7
8			8
9			9
10			10
11			11
12			12
13			13
14			14
15			15
16			16
17			17
18			18
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Mays

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Pamperfield

By whom Maj Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

A. Latham

Comd

(Confederate.)

Mc	27 Cav.	Texas.

W. J. Hays

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 12, 186 2.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom F. H. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Mays

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Sanford. Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

Copyist

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Mayo

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in the battle of Iuka, Miss. Sept. 19. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Muster:

O. B. Stansell

Capt.

N. D. Mayo dec
ff. Cooks Co
1 Texas Cavl

Stephen Mayo fa
Dangerfield Sup

R. May 6. '68

Cooks Co
1 Texas Cav
1 Lieut Ley~

State of Texas } On this 17th Day of February 1863. Personally
County of Davis } appeared before me the Subscriber a Justice
of the Peace in and for the County aforesaid
Stephen Mayo. Who after being sworn according to Law depos
-eth and says he is the Father of W. J. Mayo deceased
Who was a Private of Captain J M Clark's Company
1st [illegible] Regt of Texas Volunteers Commanded by Col
Bluckett in the service of the Confederate sta
in the present war with the United States. that the said
W J Mayo enlisted the service at Bonyaufield
Texas Co Texas on or about the 11th Day of [illegible] 1862
and died at Lee Ka Miss on or about the 19 day of Sept 1862
that he on this his application for the purpose of obtaining
from the Government of the Confederate State Whatever may have
been due the said W J Mayo. at the time of his death
for pay. Bounty or other allowance for his services as
aforesaid
Sworn to and subscribed before me
the 17th day of Feby AD 1863

Stephen Mayo

And Ok the same day and year
aforesaid also appeared before me a Justice of the Peace as
aforesaid J. Wilcox Givens Who is well known to me and
whom I hereby Certify to be a person of Veracity and Credibility
Who having been by me duly sworn says, on oath that he is
well acquainted with Stephen Major the Claimant
and also well knows for 10 years [redacted] Major the
deceased Soldier herein mentioned and that the statement
made under oath by said Stephen Major the Claimant as to his
Relationship to the deceased soldier is true and correct in
every particular to the best of his Knowledge and belief and
that he the said J.W. Givens is wholly disinterested
Sworn to and subscribed
before me

J. W. Givens

J.J. Foster J.P. D.C

I

State of Texas }
Davis County } I hereby certify that I J Foster the functionary
Before whom the foregoing affidavits of Stephen
Major & J.W. Givens appears to have been made, and
whose genuine signature is subscribed thereto, was at the time
of making and signing the same a Justice of the Peace in and
for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and

Secon and to all Whom. Official acts as such. full faith
And Credit it and are not to be given. as well in Courts
of Justice as Thereout

In Testimony Whereof. I have
Hereunto set my hand. and affixed
the seal of Davis County Court this
17th Day of February AD 1863

Thomas J. White
Clerk of Davis County Court

Hon Taylor, Second Auditor
Richmond. please send me the
amount due me for the services of my
son, to Daingerfield Titus Co Texas
and oblige Yours &c
Stithen Mayo.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. Sept. 7th 1863

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt Cooks Company,

(_____) of the 1st ~~Regiment~~ Texas Legion Volunteers,

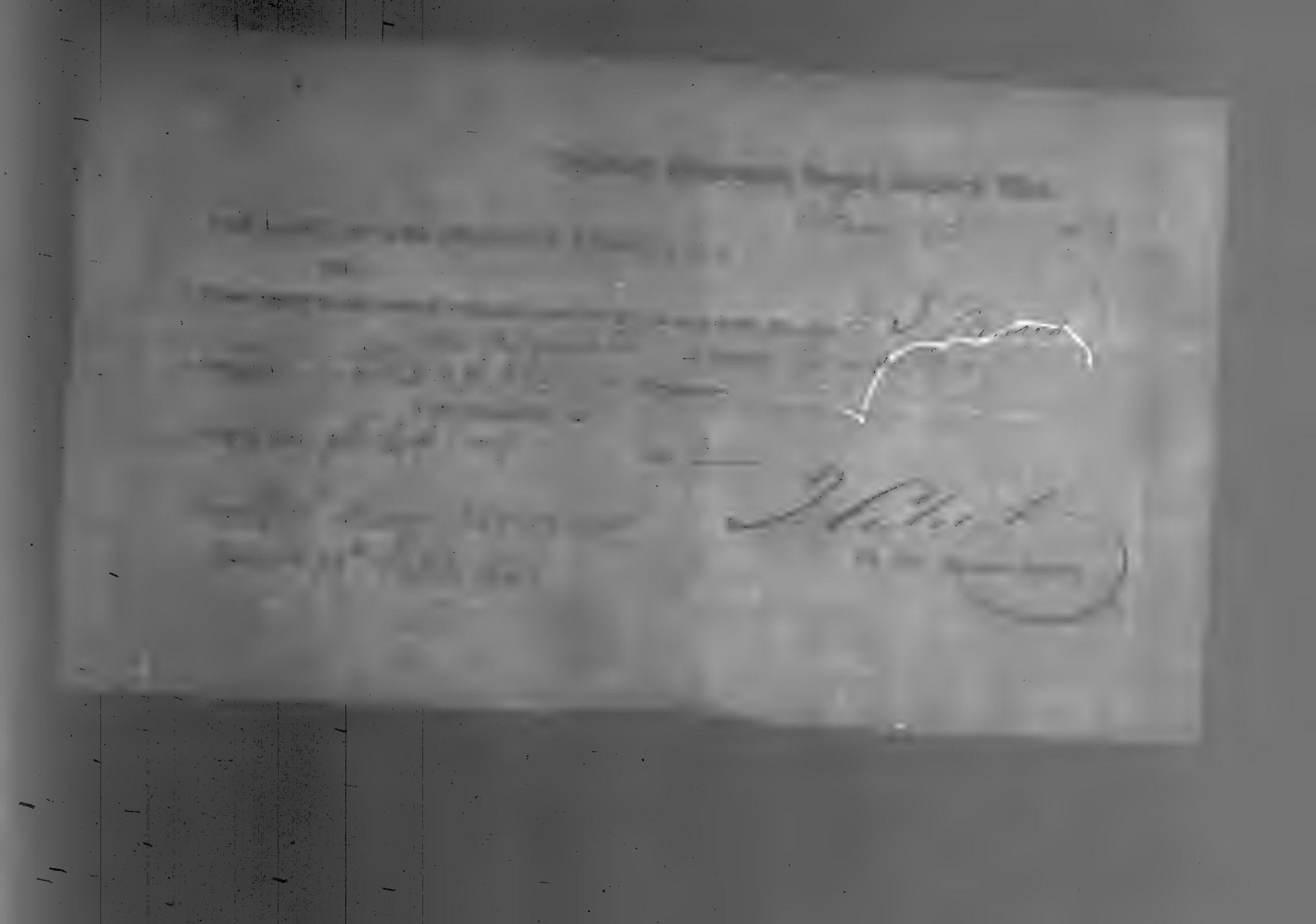
on file in this office, that W J Mayo of his Company

was enlisted for 12 mos 10th May 1862, and was killed on

19th Sept 1862

Ed A Palfrey

Lt Col & A G



1244

Mays. James O.

Co. O, 27th Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5D3702S7	21	
2	05 64	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards burnt 0
Number of personal papers burnt 0

Last Name

First name

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James D. Mayo

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Texas
By whom Lt. Searcy.
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861. With companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James D. Mays

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. K. Bozarth

Copyist.

1245

McAlaster. Henry

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Papers filed with

McAllister, Henry

1246

McAlister. Henry

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McAllister. Henry

1247

McAllister, Henry

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373112	"
2	3555	"
3	3139	"
4	3263	"
5	3284	"
6	3350	"
7	3437	"
8	3487	"
9	3534	"
10	46572142	"
11	47040168	"
12	46822289	"
13	8632311	"
14	79096	"
15	904716	"
16	48246845	"
17	46258659	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical card forms 0

Number of personal papers forms 0

Note Name:

See also

NC | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. McAllister

Cpt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

...Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ... the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with ... A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten ... April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. McAllister

2 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Burns

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Maj F. T. Sibley

To what time Dec 31, 186 3

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Dismounted, with Maj Stone

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Capt.

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McAllister

4 Sergt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. Bivins

Period 12 Months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed 4 Sergt June 22. 1862 near Tupelo Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McAllister

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivvins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 4th Sergt. Reduced Augt 6, 1862.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

L. W. Whitfield

A Captain

(Confederate.)

W	27 Cav.	Texas.

Henry McAllester

Sergt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 10 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. W. Bivins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted October 1st 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 3, 1862, and reorganized May 4, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Capt

(Confederate.)

Wc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McAlaster +

1 Serg't, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tenn.
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mo's

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McAlister †

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom J. M. Rivers

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Waldrop

Copyist

(Confederate.)

NW | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H W Allister

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Swinn

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hartin

To what time Oct 31, 186 2

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Not entitled to pay for horse from 12th March to 30th June.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with 4 companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

X mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McAllister

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J M Birnie
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has gone home not entitled to pay for horse from 1 July 1863.

[illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1863, [illegible] A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] April 2, 1864, and re-organized May 2, 1865.

Mark:

J W Wilkinson
Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Tex Cav | Texas

Henry Mc Minister.

2d Lt Co H 1st Texas Leg Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., October 27, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Oct. 27, 1864.

Where captured Near Hillsboro Ga

When captured Sept 13, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 356.

S. Merchant

(Name) Appears.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Regim | Tex.

H. McAllister

Lieut 1st Texas Regim

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

exchanged by order of Major General W. T. Sherman, Comdg. Military Division of the Mississippi, at Rough and Ready, Ga., Sept. 19 and 22, 1864.

Roll not dated.

Where captured .....

When captured Sept 13, 1864.

Remarks: Not exchanged

Copy Confederate records

L. Muir Capt

(Confederate)

Mississippi Light Artillery

Henry McAllister

2d Lieut. Co. A. 1st Miss. Lt. Art.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Oct. 28, 1864.

Where captured Stilesboro Ga.

Date when captured Sept. 14, 1864.

Date when discharged Oct. 30, 1864.

Where sent Johnson's Island.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

From Nashville.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 62.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | Leg. Cav. | Texas

Henry M. Allister

2 Lt., Co. K, 1 Tex. Leg. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., during the six days ending October 31, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Nov. 1, 1864.

Where captured Milesboro, Ga.

When captured Sept. 14, 1864

Where from Nashville, Tenn.

Remarks:

ber of roll:

2 sheet 1

E. Thornton

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

Wm A / Legion Cav / Tex.

Henry Wm McClister

2. Lieut Co K 4th Regt Legion Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Atlanta, Ga.

When captured Sept. 13. , 1864.

Discharged:

Terms Johnson's Sol.

When Oct 30. , 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 275

J. C. Murphy

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Lt Cav | Tex

Henry McAllister
2 Lt. Co. J 14 : 1 Tex Lt Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Johnson's Island, O., Oct. 30, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Oct. 30, 1864.

Where captured Shylersboro Va

When captured Sept 13, 1864.

Remarks:

...ber of roll:

...Capt.

(Confederate.)

McC | 1 | Capt Tex

Henry McAllister
3d Lt. | Regt. Tex. Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 16, 1865.

Place of residence Robinsville, Tex

Age 24

Complexion Dark; hair Dark

Eyes Grey; height 5 ft. 6 in.

Where captured Skilesboro, Ga

When captured Sept. 13, 1864.

Remarks:

See 1 Tex Cav

Endorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at Johnson's Island, June 16, '65, as per G. O. No. 108, A. G. O."

Number of roll:

[illegible] sheet 4

Ed. J. Hamilton

Captain

(Confederate)

Mc | 1 Cav | Tex

Henry McAllister
2 Lt Co F 1 Regt Texas Cavy

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Stilesboro Ga

When captured Sept 13, 1864.

Joined Nov 1, 1864.

Where from Louisville Ky

Remarks: Released on oath June 6. 1865 G.O. 109

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 104

J Summers

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | 27 Cav | Texas.

A. McAlister

2nd Lt. Co. H. 27th Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Dropped Jan. 9. , 1865.

Remarks: S.O. 6.

Ad. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 37

T. Cav

Inf'y

Capt'n.

(CONFEDERATE)

M | 1 Texas 21 Cav. | Legion

H McAlister

2nd Lieut Co H 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

Dec 1, 1863.

Remarks: Present

55
10

Signed

Copyist.

McAllister, H.

2nd Lt.

Co. H, Whitfield Legn. 27 Tex Cav

Subject: Dropped

Special Order Number 6/13

Jan 9 , 1865

Adjutant & Inspector General's Office, Confederate States, contains information relative to the man named, on the subject mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc / / Cav Tex

Henry McAlister

Lieut / Tex.

Appears on an 27 Cav

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated Camp near Field, Sept 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } ____, 186 .

Term of service ____

Present commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority ____

Date ____ July 5, 1864.

Remarks: Sent to rear of the Army for 16 days.

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

[illegible] Comdg.

1345

McBride. Right

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private & Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McBride. Wright

1349 +

McBride, Wright

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0370264	21	
2	0512	22	
3	0634	23	
4	0718	24	
5	0779	25	
6	0836	26	
7	0890	27	
8	0939	28	
9	0961	29	
10	4433434848	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wright Mc. Bride

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible] with Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 27 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] (the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry Dismounted) [illegible] Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] April 1, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wright McBride

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wright Mc. Bride

Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war. Captured in action at Davises Bridge Oct. 5, 1862, and on parole.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wright McBride

Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Butler

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lt Knight Mc Bride

Lieut., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom A. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Mc. Bride,

Put., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. McBride

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom O. L. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1862, [illegible], A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

[illegible] mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Mc. Bride

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Halletsville, 1862.

By whom C. L. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. L. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wright Mc. Brude

1 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Kallattsville, Texas.

By whom W. T. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1862. With companies A to F, it was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 6, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 | Tex

Wright McBride
Pvt Co D 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

Wright McBride.

Co. D. 1 Tex. Legion. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 10, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

Fright McBride.

Co. D. 1 Tex. Legion. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 10, 1865.

Residence

CRESS

Copyist.

1252

McCaffery J. F. L.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50367688	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39
20	40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

Roll Mark

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. C. McCaffery

Ent., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186/.

Mustered into service:

When Dec 7, 186/.

Where Camp Weightman

By whom Maj. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles

Present or absent absent

Remarks: attending sick at Camp.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, November 18, 1861, with Companies A to E. It was increased by 5 companies of this battalion April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark 2.

R. R. Stough.

Captain.

1251

Mc Carver Joshua

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant Jr. & Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0373056	21	
2	3211	22	
3	36752-4	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Type Index

Box 1250

(Confederate.)

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joshua McCarver

2 Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joshua McCarver

2d Lt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt John Givins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged near Tupelo Miss June 19 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mc

Joshua McCarver

2 Lt., Co H, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were not re-elected.

List dated Camp near Prienville Miss. June 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Stansell Copyist.

(882)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joshua McCarver
Legion.
2 Lt. Co. N. 27 Regt Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ..... May 8, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Leary Captain.

(6886) 8-54

McCarver, Nat

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 3109	21	
2	3207	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

NC (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nat McCarver

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion, Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, [illegible] consolidated A to A, B to B, [illegible] April 2, 1863, was re-organized May 1, 1863.

Last mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Confederate

Mc | 27 Cav. Texas.

Nat McCarver

Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Mar & June, 186 2

for

Enlisted: March 10 186 2

When Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. John Quinn

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Okolona

Miss. 5th June 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Capt

McCauley, Henry J.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Musician Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036877	"
1	8945	"
1	9015	"
1	9160	"
1	9285	"
1	9421	"
1	9523	"
1	9620	"
1	9694	"
1	9774	"
1	9838	"
1	9901	"
1	23 82 48	"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. McCauley

Musician, { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark. Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 15, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendesvous 500

Valuation of horse, $75/100; equipments, $25/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased by a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) W. H. Tolle

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McCauley

Musician, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186 /.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 186✓.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John H Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Cotten
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. McCauley

Musician, Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John H Brooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Thos E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter
Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc	27 Cav.	Texas.

Henry J. McCauley

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Co Texas

By whom Capt Chas L Crawford

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Lieut E Mason.

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April at Centre AR to gather unserved horses & transfer same to 25 July 1862

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Inf | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McCully

Pvt, Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Terrell

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to go home with horses purchased &c. &c.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Pitts
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. McCauley

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 Sept to go with horses home from Va

Arr Ark

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M M Potter

Comdg

(Confederate.)

Pvt | Co. "E" | 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Henry J. McCaully

Pvt, Co. "E", 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1 C, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186/.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April 1862 to go home with horses from Des Arc Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(1862)

W. M. Pool

Copyist

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. McCauley

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom C. A. Bristow
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. McCauley

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. J. F. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. N. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wagon Master

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. McClaudy

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where

By whom Capt J. H. Kinnebrew

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. W. Pitts.

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent present.

Remarks: Wagon master for regiment

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Pitts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. McCauley

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. U. Peter

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

N.C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry L McCauley

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks: Borrowed ~~

Dalton

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 25, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

H. I. McCauley

Pvt., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence San Augustine Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Capt.

Co. B. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Wheatley's Legion.
Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Co. B. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Wardlaw's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

+ 1257

McInerney Zachariah

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	14858499831	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein [illegible]
Number of general report books [illegible]

(Confederate.)

186	1 cav	Tex

Zachariah McChesney

Pvt. B. 1 Regt Texas cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

When Aug 22, 1865.

Remarks:

or McChaney

x McCherry

u McCahenay

† †

or McChaney. McChesney or McCahenay

of roll:
7

W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A
Med. Certificates
Med. Dec. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Requisitions

Other Papers relating to—

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

[illegible] Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Missis-
[illegible] having been surrendered by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Com-
[illegible] Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Com-
[illegible] Military Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole
[illegible] not henceforth serve in the Armies of the Confederate States as in-
[illegible] volunteer, against the United States of America, or render aid
[illegible] of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obli-
[illegible] made by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Given under my hand at New Orleans this 4th day of August 1865.

Zecheriah McChesney Co B. 1st Lt
Army of Northern Va.

Asst. Provost Marshal.

McClaine, William O.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50037 2488	21	
2	2598	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Limit

(Confederate)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William D. McClain

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on roll

Name Presented as

William D. McClaine

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William D. McLaine

Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:
When March 8, 186 .
Where Paris Texas
By whom E. H. Patterson
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks Died at Columbus
Miss 22 May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

H. A. Repsy Copyist.

(9428)

McClelland William

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5703691 70	20	
2	9292	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical supply boards 0
Number of personal supply boards 0

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William McClelland

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt John G Brownlee
Period 1 Yr 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] organization April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

W. M. Pitts

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt William M Clelland

---, Co. Le, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 1 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: ---

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark: ---

W. M. Porter

Captain

1260

McCool James

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373116	21
2	3184	22
3	3280	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

Date 1863

(Confederate.)

NC	27 Cav.	Texas.

Jas McCool

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James W Coal

Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent +
Remarks: Absent sick

Name appears on Col Jones Regt. Cancelled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hilliard

Mc | (Confederate) 27 Cav. | Texas.

James McCord

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M Burruss

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Died at Enterprise Miss August the 10. 1862.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Clerk

1261

McCorcle J. M.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4310	21	
2	4370	22	
3	4454	23	
4	4534	24	
5	4606	25	
6	4670	26	
7	4731	27	
8	4802	28	
9	44238279	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. McDonald

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

G. D. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

Ky | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. M. Garcia

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 20, 1862.

Where Pocahontas Ark

By whom Lt D. Rowland

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Y G Nov

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

I. H. W. Harris

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Rock Island
By whom J. D. Rowland
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom J. B. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sick at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion, and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. Watt
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

Ill. C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. McCorkle

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Courtland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J E Mann

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick at Hospital

Book mark:

G W McC

Copyist

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. McCorkle +

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk-Co ark
By whom J O Rowland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Dexter
To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached Service with Baggage

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. O. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. McCorkle

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pocahontas Ark.

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hunter

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detached service with baggage

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. McCorkle

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J D Roland

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on Co Roll "Name Present" as J M McCorkle

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

H. D. Wash

Copyist

(Confederate.)

11c | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. McCarn

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom Lt J. D. Rowland
Period 3 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Lt R. J. Lucas
To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick at Hosp. Reported in Co. roll as deserted. Came in under Genl Johnston

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

J. M. McCorkle

Pvt., Co. K, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Sevier County Arkansas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Appt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | 1 Legion | Tenn

x E. M. McCorkle

Pvt Co K. 1 Regt Tenn Legion

Appears on a 27 Regt Tenn Cav

Muster Roll

of a detachment of Van Dorn's Cavalry, Lt. J. D. Henslee commanding,

for Feb 30, 1863

Station Meridian Miss

Roll dated Apl 30. 1863

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom Lt Rowland

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Bounty due

Name appears on Co Roll as J. M. McKarkle

X mark:

J. W. Williamson

Comdg

McCorkle, J. M.

Co. K, 1st T.H. Legn.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3038 page

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.
6413

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc / Tex

J. M. McCorkle
Pvt Co. K, 1 Regt Tex

Appears on a

List 27 Cav

of patients, nurses and attendants left

in **Hospitals**

at **La Grange, Ga.**

List dated

Aug 11, 1864.

NOTE: "Received from J. M. Henson, Surg. in chge of St. Mary's Hospital, the above named men.
B. W. USSERY, *Surgeon, P. A. C. S.*"

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | 1 | Tex.

J. M. McCorkle
Lt. Co. K 1 Regt. Tex.
27 Cav

List

Appears on a

of patients

in St. Mary's Hospital,
at La Grange, Ga.,

unable to bear transportation.

List dated Aug 1, 1864.

Disease

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Andrews, Surgeon.

(632)

1262

McCorkle. J. H

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCorcle. J. H.

1263

McCoy Jasper

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 1837	21	
2	1961	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Paper Name:

See also Capt. Standifer Co. Tex. Inf.
23 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

Captain McCoy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Churchill Camp
By whom Capt T. McCoy
Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. McCoy
Captain

(902)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sep. McCoy

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 20th June 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(662)

McCray, Robt. T.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McRae, R. L.

1265

McCrea Robert. C.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McRae. R. C.

1266

McCrary Andrew J.

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370053	21	
2	0158	22	
3	0398	23	
4	1011	24	
5	1126	25	
6	1239	26	
7	1384	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Descr. Mark: _____

See also _____

Rec'd | 27 Cav. | Texas

Andrew J. McBroom

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield's) Whitfield's Battalion Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Nounnally

Term 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

For what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Reorganized Texas Cavalry (now known as the [illegible] Texas Cavalry) [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry, and [illegible] Battalion. A to D. It was [illegible] April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. McCrary

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Ben H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. McGrory

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 29, 1861.
Where Jasper, Texas.
By whom B. H. Norworthy
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(6627)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J McCrory

4 Sgt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Nacawortley

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. McCroy

4 Sgt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

In column of names

Present A. J. McCroy

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. McCary

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1861.

Where Travis Texas

By whom J. H Nunnerley

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. McCrory

Sgt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Killed in action at the battle of Davis Bridge Oct 5" 1862

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Last muster: .....

A. B. Mustain

Captain

McCroskey William J.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5D3688829	11	
2		12	
3		13	
4		14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 1 Battn (Stevens) Art Co
3 Mo Cav ?

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. McCroskey

Pvt, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 31, 1862
Where Van Buren, Ark.
By whom Jas. J. Murphy
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 6, 1863, to 1st Regiment Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that regiment.

Wm. H. Hibbard
Captain.

1265

McQuistion, Mitchel L.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Ord. Sergt. | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 2434	26
2	2567	27
3	2649	28
4	2724	29
5	2794	30
6	2858	31
7	2945	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roger Mass:

See also R.M.9 (Yorks) Ft 94.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchel H. McCuistion

Ord Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent on special Detail

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Pooley
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2nd | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchell H. McCuistion

Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

, 186 .

Remarks: Absent on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W H Royley

Comptr

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchel N. McCuistion

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186x.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186x.

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on Special Detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Roddy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchel H. McQuistion

Art, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 .

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186 .

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Leahy Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchel H. McCristian

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) consisted originally of the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, Regulars, C.S. Army, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roxby

(Signature) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchell H McCuistion

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Rodgers

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchell H McCuistion

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G W Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred by order of Genl Bragg May 1, 1863

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W A Roby

Copyist

McCuistion, M. H.

Pvt.,

Co. G. 1st. Tex. Legion

(27 Cav)

Subject: Trans-Co.K, 9th Tex. Infty.

Title of record: S.O. 107/10

Dept. & Army of Tenn-Bragg

Date: Apr. 23, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named [illegible] upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

McCullin. Isaac. J

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCulloch. Joseph.

1270

McCulloch Amos

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1831	21	
2	1874	22	
3	1983	23	
4	2061	24	
5	2134	25	
6	2202	26	
7	2264	27	
8	2323	28	
9	36 7445	29	
10	7480	30	
11	7405	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. McCulloch

Pvt., Co. ☆, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & April 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 1862.

Where Harrisonburg

By whom Capt Hall

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

M. M. Pierce

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos McCulloch

2 Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks: Sick Quart.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W^c | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Simon McCulloch

2 Lt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos McCulloch

1 Lt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Assigned to duty as 1st Lieutenant Oct 29th 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James McCulloch

Sergt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186_.

Where Marshall, Texas, 186 .

By whom Capt. West.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

x Deserted to the enemy

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. Upon completion A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

Copied

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Nesbitt

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of Names Present as Amos McCulloch.

Signs Roll as Comdg Compy

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James McCullock

A Spy, Co. ?, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. West.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Sub. Spec.

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Sign roll in county

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(687) W. H. Richardson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James McCulloch

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt. Mast.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Captain

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac N. Sullivan

1 Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Nov, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch -, 1863

Where Hempstead, Texas

By whom Capt Hall

Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Commissioned

Signs Roll as comdg Company

& Ds on Roll shown by date mark.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mansfield

Copyist

(Confederate)

Ltc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos McCulloch

2Lt, Co I, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not elected

, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 8, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Pvt

Date Mar 8, 1862.

Age 29

Where born Ires

Where appointed from Tex

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturrell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos McCulloch

2 Lt Jr, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh

May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Clerk's mark:

A. J. Schuelke
Clerk.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. McCulloch

2 Lt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Livingston Miss. Dec 25, 1862.

Date of commission May 8, 1862.

Former service Pvt. Mch. T. 1862

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. McCulloch

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Inf. | 27 Cav | Texas.

Amos McCullock

2d Lt. Co. F. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } dropped

2d Lt. Sept. 19, 186 .

Remarks: S.O. 222, '64.

Fed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cary

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

M | 27 Cav | Texas

X

A. McCulloch

2nd Lieut Whitfields 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis Hebert.

Register dated near Friceville, Miss. June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into service Priv. Mch 7, 1852.

Date of present appointment June 17, 1862.

State where born Georgia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Clarksville, Texas

Remarks:

ex 42
p. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

McCulloch, Amos

1st Lt.

Co. F, 1st Tex. Legn. Cav.

1 I 7 Cav

Subject: Name Dropped

Special Order Number 222/4

Sept 19, 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's Office, Confederate States, contains information relative to the man named, on the subject mentioned above.

FORM NO. 10.

Requisition for Forage for Public and Private Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of [illegible]

for [illegible] days, commencing the [illegible] day of [illegible] 18[illegible] at [illegible]

Date	Forage			Straw			Grain		Corn Meal or Corn					Oats					Remarks
	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Bushels	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	
														Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	
[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			

Received [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

271

McCulloch. Isaac. J

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCulloch. Joseph.

1272

McCulloch Joseph

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1832	
2	1926	
3	2028	
4	2102	
5	2176	
6	2244	
7	2303	
8	2366	
9	2409	
10	465328 97	
11	4968 85-39	
12	4660 2576	
13	55 1082	
14	459 18775	
15	75 9292	
16	79 6902	
17	46 14 0219	
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein

Index Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph McCullock

Lieut., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. Terrell

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

Miss	27 Cav.	Texas.

Jos. McCulloch

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861. It consisted of companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book:

N. D. Mayfield

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1/1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. W. O. Bullock

Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 2.

Where Chambersville Tex

By whom Col West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, and was increased to a Regiment of ten companies, A to D. It was increased to 12 companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. L. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph McCulloch

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 7, 186 .
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E B Hawkins
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas McCulloch

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Mar 1, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Lt Ward

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom C. T. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Capt

(Confederate.)

N C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 2.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1863, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 4, 1864, and reorganized May 5, 1864.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. F. Martin

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. McCulloch

Pvt., Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186?.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186?.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt West

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent at Hdqrs Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: ——

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. D. McCullock

Capt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt Mays

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. McCulloch

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 186 2.

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom Capt Peak

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 4th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 Leg Tex
Pvt Jno J. McCullogh Tex Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186[illegible].

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville May 1, 186

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330
Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | | Ky

Isaac J. F. Burrick

Pvt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC- 1st Regiment Texas

J. J. McCulloch

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

636

M. Barnes

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Legion | Texas

Isaac J McCulloch

2d, Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: .....

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. [illegible], Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

[illegible] Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

I Ballard

[illegible] Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 Cav. Tex.

Isaac J. McCullin †
Pvt. Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...er of roll:

...; sheet 6.

J. W. Conard
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | Cav | Texas

Isaac A. McMillin
Pvt Co F 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Paulkin Tex

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Allensby

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Cav. | Tex

Isaac J. McCullian
Pvt. Co F 1 Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

(Sig.) D A Boyd
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Cav. | Tex.

J. J. McCulloch ×
Pvt, Co. F. 1 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names.
Isaac J. McCullin

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Reed, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Forty-nine (449) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

Sheet 8

J. J. Brown
Copyist

Selma, Ala., May [illegible]

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One pr pants
One pr Drawers
One Jacket
One shirt
One hat
One pr Shoes
1 Blanket
1 Knapsack
1 Haversack

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

(1) Coat
(1) Pr Pants
(1) Pr Drawers
(1) Shirt

1273

McDaniel, Tandy H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0367685-	21
2	7782	22
3	7891	23
4	7995-	24
5	8098	25
6	8192	26
7	8278	27
8	8361	28
9	8442	29
10	85-24	30
11	8609	31
12	44423821 5-	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

USUAL MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Sandy W. McDaniel

Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 250

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regt. and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark: [illegible]

E. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. I, } Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Daingerfield Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. H. Tit Daniel

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 18 - Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield

By whom Capt R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. W. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

at: May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough.
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2nd | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. McDaniel

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Camp Field

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Huston

To what time March 1, 186 1x

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

1x as roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th September Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with nine companies, A to H. It was increased to 12 companies of the same designation April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1865.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Compiler

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Rainesfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom P. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Rainsfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Hough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. W. McDaniell x

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesbet

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appearing on Muster Roll Presents T. W. McDaniel

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. H. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield,

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom C. S. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. W. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Augt, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dunigerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. E. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark: X

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. H. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When July 1, 1861.
Where Daingerfield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Smith
To what time Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. C. 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

T. K. McDaniel

Priv., Co. A, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Titus Co. Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | 1 Legion | Tet

Sandy McDaniel

Pvt. Co. A. 1st Tet. Legion

Appears on a Register of patients in

Ocmulgee Hospital,
Macon, Ga.

Disease Feb. Remit

Admitted Sept. 7. , 1864.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Discharged , 186 .

Transferred Sept. 13. , 1864.

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Residence Titus Co. , 186 .

Remarks: Montgomery

Ga. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 752, page 214

I Barf

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

Tandy McDaniel

Co.A, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3rd Qr., 1864.

Date of issue Sept 15 1864.

Signature T.W.McDaniel

Remarks:

2031

1279

McDaniel, William

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1077	21	
2	1222	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Above Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm C. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 186 .

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. McDonald

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom C. H. Dougherty

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 12th June 1862 @ Sandidals Hospital Miss

The Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Waller's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the Consolidated Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Muster:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

McDermitt. B

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McDermott. Byron

† 1876

McDermott, Byron

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036 4966	26
2	37 0049	27
3	015-H	28
4	0262	29
5	05-11	30
6	0633	31
7	071 H	32
8	0778	33
9	0837	34
10	0859	35
11	0938	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal property herein 0

Name Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron Mc. Dermot

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark., Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $95 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth, Capt.

(955)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron Mc. Dermott

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, Tex., 1861.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron Mc. Dermott

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 186/.
Where Hallettsville, Texas
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 186/.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron Mc. Dermott

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Gallettsville, Texas

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron Mc. Lemot

Sgt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hatchetsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron Mc. Dermott

Pvt., Co. —, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hillsborough

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron McDermott

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

× Burgron Mc. Dermott

Appears on Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Kister

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

× Name appears in Column of names present as Burgron Mc. Dermott.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

Mc | (Confederate.) 27 Cnv. | Texas.

x B. McDermitt

Lieut., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hartistown

By whom Capt. Lee

Last paid:

Period Apr. 30, 1863.

By whom Present.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

x Name appears on Column of names present on B. McDermitt

Book mark:

(843) W. H. Beath

Copyist

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion, Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the fall of 1861 as Waller's Legion Texas Cavalry. November 18, 1861, with the addition of Wilkinson's Battalion Texas Cavalry. November 18, 1861, with the addition of Wilkinson's Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was reorganized as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, April 8, 1862, and reorganized as the 1st Texas Legion April 9, 1863.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

*B. McDormitte,

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* Name appears on Column of names present as B. McDonnitt.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies, A to K, April 8, 1863, and reorganized [illegible]

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(1862)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

* B. Mc. Dermitt +

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of names present as B Mc Dermott

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. Mc. Dormitt †

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

1077

McDermott, Clarence

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037025-9	21	
2	05-67	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Clarence Mc. Dermott

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Lt. Searcy.

Period 12 ms.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present Sick.

X Name does not appear in column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Clarence McDermot.

....., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Discharged.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. H. Bozarth

(Name) Copyist

1275

McDonald Houston

Co I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373639	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Jacket Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Houston McDonald

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Danzenfield

By whom Wooten Coffey

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Apl. 24 '62 Sent to Little Rock from Memphis, Tenn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, [illegible] A to D. It was increased to 8 companies and [illegible] Companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

O. L. C. Sumrall

Copyist

State of Tennessee County
County of Tipton I, M. McDonald
Clerk Gentleman before
whom the within & foregoing affidavit
of Henry Tilda McDonald & Sister
appeared & was duly sworn and whose
genuine signature is subscribed
thereto was at the time of making
and signing the same a citizen of
the State and for the County &
did a foreign duly commissioned
qualified & sworn and to all whose official
acts as such full faith and credit is
due ought to be given as well
in Court of Justice as thereout
In Testimony whereof I have hereto
set my hand and affixed
the Seal of the County
Court of Old Pleasant
this January the 22nd
1900 M. McDonald Clerk
By [illegible] D.C.

Henry Tilda McDonald
Sworn to and subscribed
before me this 22nd day
of January 1900
M. McDonald Clerk
By [illegible] D.C.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office.

Richmond, Va., May 30th 1863.

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt Cooke's Company,
( ) of the 1st Regiment Texas Volunteers,
on file in this office, that Jr Langston McDonald of his Company
was enlisted 10th March 1862, and for War
discharged 1862 Apl 24th. 1862

Samel Melton

Maj. & A.A.Gen'l





McDermott, B.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private.	Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McDermott, Byron

1250

McDowell Robert E. 6

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373638	21	
2	3736	22	
3	3823	23	
4	3897	24	
5	4036	25	
6	4044	26	
7	4112	27	
8	4170	28	
9	44286241	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert E. McDowell

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Sangerfield

By whom Brown Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

R. E. McDowell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robt E. McDowell

1st Lt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Howell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. E. C. McDowell

1 Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Daingerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Crook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. McDowell

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. C. C. McDonell

1 Lt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom J. H. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Wounded and taken prisoner in the battle of Iuka Miss Sept 19 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. McDonell

(over) Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. E. C. McDowell

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 16, 186 .

Where Longstreet

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1863, with [illegible] Companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] Companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Remark:

A. R. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Me | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. E. B. McDowell *

2Lt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield

By whom L. McCook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom W. B. Butler

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Signs Rolls as Comdg the Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. C. & A. McDowell

2 Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1863.

Where Daingerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached duty Gen Whitfield

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Bennett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. C. G. McDowell

2. Lt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Daingerfield, Texas

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Dunnill

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Cav. | Texas

R. C. C. McDowell
Sergt. Co. I. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J. P. Sprecher

Capt.

Whitfield's Regiment Cav
Camp near Vernon Miss
Oct 11th 1863

(H
500) H.C.W.H.

Lieut & C. C. McDowell
Co D. 29 in Cav

Forty Furloughs
Oct 7 1863

Sworn Resignation and
Certificate of disability.

Maj Gen Whitfield Jackson
Brig Jackson Division
Near Vernon Miss
Oct 11th 1863

Respectfully forwarded
Respectfully
[illegible]
[illegible]

Maj Gen Whitfield
Brig Jackson Division
Near Vernon Miss
Oct 11th 1863

Respectfully forwarded
Respectfully
[illegible]
[illegible]

Maj Gen Whitfield
Brig Jackson Division
Near Vernon Miss
Oct 11th 1863

Respectfully forwarded
Respectfully
[illegible]
[illegible]

Respectfully forwarded
[illegible]
[illegible]

Respectfully forwarded
[illegible]
[illegible]

Respectfully forwarded

I Certify That I have Carefully Examined Lieut R. E. C. McDowell and find him incapable of performing the duties of an Officer because of a Gunshot Wound, received on the 19th of Sept 1862 at the battle of Luka Miss; a Minnie ball having passed through the right arm, producing a Compound Comminuted fracture, rendering the arm entirely useless and in my Opinion said officer, will never be able to resume the duties of an Officer.

D. J. Caldwell, Asst Surgeon
Mississippi & Louisiana Cavalry

McDowell, R.E.C.

Lt.

Whitfields Legion 27 Cav

Subject: Furlough

Title of record: S.O.216/1

Dept.of the West—Johnston

Date: Oct 16, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Registration for Service for Private and Synagogue Choirs, Readers and Cantors in the service of

for the ... Days' Festivals beginning the ... day of ... 19...

No.	Name	Address	Voice	Age	Nationality	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Name of Father	Name of Mother	Maiden Name of Mother	Remarks

1251

† McElhany, Josiah

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

m (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037-0393	21	
2	5-302	22	
3	5-435	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Me | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Josiah Mc. Ehhany

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Josiah McLeharry

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D. Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Clay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph McLehaney

Pt, Co. M, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Dec May 28, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

A McGrady

Capt.

1282

McElroy, William

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 3 7 0 2 6 6	21
2	0 5-1 4	22
3	0 5-8 7	23
4	0 6 7 0	24
5	4 5-6 4	25
6	0 7 4 6	26
7	0 8 0 1	27
8	0 8 5-6	28
9	0 9 5-6	29
10	4 4 3 4 0 3 8 8	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. McElroy

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Y

Remarks: Present. Sick.

Y Name does not appear in column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Check mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. McElroy

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hubbettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. McElroy x

2 Lt. Jr., Co D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June, 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Promoted from private Oct. 27, 1862.

x Signs Roll as Commanding the Company.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. McElroy

2 Lt. Jr., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 27, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

McElroy

[redacted]. W. K.

2nd Lt.

Co. D, 1st Tex. Legn. Cav.

(27 Cav)

Subject: Name Dropped

Special Order Number 222/4

Sept 19 , 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's Office, Confederate States, contains information relative to the man named, on the subject mentioned above.

(Confederate.)

Mc

W A McElroy

Pt

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co K 27 Regt Tex Cav

for March 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signs Roll as Pt. Bounty

Co.

mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. McElroy x

2 Lt. as, Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Jan 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

x Signs Roll as Lt. Commanding the Company.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Mc. Elroy

2 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom O. T. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Simes

To what time Mch. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Mc Elroy

2 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time Mch. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On furlough granted by Genl. Johnson.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. McElroy

2 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent, 186 .

Remarks: Drop from the Roole Oct. the 11 by order of Gen Whitfield, being absent from his command without authority

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 32 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1864, and reorganized May 8, 1865.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozeth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | Tex.

W. D. McElroy

2d Lt Whitfield's Legion Tex.

Residence

Lavaca Co Tex

Appears on a

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June 26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated 1st Col

Paroled July 25, 1865.

Remarks:

L. D. Norton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Miss. | 27 Cav | Texas.

W. H. McLeroy

2d Lt. Co. B. 27 Regt. Cav. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } dropped Sept. 19. , 186 .

Remarks: S.O. 222. '64,

Ord. Archs., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 37

T. Cary

Copyist.

Voucher No. 154

Paid the 10 day of November 183

W H McElroy

2nd Lt Cavalry C. S.

From the 31 day of July 1862

To the 31 day of August 1862

Pay.....$ 91.00

Forage.....

Amount...$

W Pittfield's Legion

Texas

27th Pa

The Confederate States of America,

To W H M Elroy 2d Lt Cavalry *Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. From—	To—	TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. Months.	Days.	PAY PER MONTH. Dolls.	Cts.	AMOUNT. Dolls.	Cts.	REMARKS.
PAY—	1863	1863							
For Myself.....	July 21	Aug 31	One	—			90	00	
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									
							$ 90	00	

Have duly rendered duty as an officer to the State of Texas I am entitled further to the pay of Lieut Cavalry 9th Texas Regt

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from the 1 day of May 1863 And to the 31 day of July 18 63.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Thompson Hannah Lt Ord Sgt the 10 day of Nov 18 63, the sum of Ninety ——— dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

$ 90.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

W H M Elroy
2 Lieut 9th Texas Cavalry

$ 90.00

Approved
Asbel Smith
Col. and Chf. Bu. Gen. L. T.

No 40

Voucher No 3

Abstract K. 2nd Q. 1863

Ord N Elmy Ft Co K

Lieut Rd Lee acgn cir

As per voucher 1
Inv.

Voucher No 3

Abstract for Jan 1883

of

Fruit & Ornamental

FORM NO. 52.

Registration for Births for Public and Private Homes, Maternity and Other Institutions

for [illegible] Ward, commencing the [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

Name	Female			Male			Total Births			Total Births in each Institution					Total Deaths					Remarks
	Legitimate	Illegitimate	Total	Legitimate	Illegitimate	Total	Legitimate	Illegitimate	Total	Public Institutions			Private Homes	Total	Under 1 week	1 week and under 1 month	1 month and under 3 months	3 months and under 6 months	6 months and under 12 months	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1253

McEntire, John B

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036778 5	21
2	7894	22
3	7997	23
4	8100	24
5	8194	25
6	8280	26
7	8363	27
8	8445	28
9	8526	29
10	8611	30
11	46532896	31
12	2899	32
13	55 11 57	33
14	4968 8614	34
15	4591 8776	35
16	796903	36
17	75 9293	37
18	46140220	38
19	60 2542	39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. B. McIntyre

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb., 1862

Where Daingerfield, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service 7 Feb. 62 by E. R. Hawkins Daingerfield, Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Transfer Regt. and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 25, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 7, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. McCutire

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb., 186 2.

Where Dangerfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered 7th Feb.

By E. R. Hawkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

B. R. Haught

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. McEntire

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent x

Remarks: Present sick

Name does not appear in column of Names Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. B. McLaurine †

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 186 2.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom C. A. Nester

To what time May 1, 186 1.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

X as on roll

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

X mark:

B. R. Stough.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. McIntyre

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mar. 16, 186 2

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom Lt. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stroughi

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. McIntyre

Pvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nutter

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Compiler

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. McEntire

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 1862.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesbit

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Captured Apr. 27 63 on Castor Creek Pike.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased by a regiment of nine companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. B. McCuttie,

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feby 7, 1862.

Where Clairiger field.

By whom C. K. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Paroled prisoner.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. McCuiston

Pvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb'y, 1862.

Where Dansonfield

By whom C. R. Hamblin

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Worth

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stovall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. McCutcheon

Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Wainwright

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Slaughter

Compiler

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 Cav Tex

Co B 13 Mc Tenn
1 Tex Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville May 1. 186 .

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Geo Grimes Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 Lieut Tex
Pvt Mc 1 Mc Infty
Tex Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured 4th Jy, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, Ky. 186 .

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Geo Jones
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Legion | Texas

John B McIntyre

Pt , Co.

Appears on a , 1 Texas Legion.

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | / | Sec.

John B. McIntyre +

Pvt. Co. a, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

T. Clay

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 Legion Texas

C 13 Mc Mills

Pvt 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Name corrected in pencil to J. B. McTier

Number of roll: 686

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc. 1 Cav. Tex.

John B. McIntyre
Pvt. Co. A, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...er of roll:
...sheet 5.

J. M. Conard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Md 1 Cav. Tex

John B. McIntyre
Cpt. Co A 1 Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received ..... May 2 ....., 1863.
Where captured ..... Franklin Tenn.
When captured ..... April 27 ....., 1863.
When discharged ..... May 7 ....., 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

D A Boyd
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Cav | Texas

John F. McIntyre

Pvt Co C 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin La

When Sept 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Allen Ky

(Confederate.)

Co. G | 1 | Cav. | Nex.

John [illegible] Smith

Private | Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible]

....., 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in column of Names

John B. McPherson

Bears the following indorsement:

[illegible], City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. [illegible], 2d Inf., N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & [illegible] (400) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-[illegible]. W. H. EATON, Capt. A. A. G. G."

of roll:

sheet 6

J. H. Moore

Copyist.

1284

McFall, Augustus M.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0374848	21	
2	48485-	22	
3	49533	23	
4	5-003	24	
5	5-076	25	
6	5-123	26	
7	5-163	27	
8	5-200	28	
9	5-2298	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Mark:

See also

Mc (Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Augustus M. McFall

ford, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E.R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first created as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

J. Vellard

Comptd

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Augustus M. McFall

4 Corp, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Augustus M. McFall

4 Corp., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. F. Hawkins

Period Lyear

Last paid:

By whom

To what time unpaid, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Sessions

Captain

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Augustus F. McFall

4 Corp., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Sgt. Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. Nelson Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. M. J. McFall

Sgt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stalcup

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. McFall

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Neeson

Copyist

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

L. M. McFaul

Jr. E, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Tolson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

Lieutenant W. M. McFall

Asst. Q., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt R. J. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Remark:

J. Stetson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Augustus M. McFall

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 24, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt E. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. J. Lee

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

1035

McLaughey J. D.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 1078	21	
2	1223	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

Mc | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. F. McLaughey

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 186 .

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Mustain

Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. F. McGaughey

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 23, 1861.

Where Jackson

By whom B. H. Wentworth

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 23d May 1862 @ Camp Churchill Clark Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

A. B. Mustain

Captain.

1286

McGee. Joseph. H

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Magee. Joseph. H.

1287

McGill James T.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373111	21	
2	3185	22	
3	3261	23	
4	3326	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J T McGill

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Absent sick.
Reduced to ranks at
Memphis Tenn Apr 24.
1862.
Name appears on Col Summes
Recapt Canceled.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas T. McGill

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. McGill

Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10., 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. McGill

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson
Copyist

1251

McGill, Samuel

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373110	21
2	3138	22
3	3262	23
4	3325	24
5	3356	25
6	3434	26
7	3448	27
8	3531	28
9	3567	29
10	44423820	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

Change Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam McGill

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

NC (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam McGill

3 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Divins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick.

Appointed 3 Sergt May 16

1862 Corinth Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Walkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel McGill

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Texas 186 2.

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 3 Sgt. Reduced Aug 1st 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Copied J. W. Hillman

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel McGill

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Burns

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hallman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samie McGill

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Texas, 186 2.

By whom J M Erwin

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

N C (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel McGill

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom J. M. Binns

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hunter

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on service with Whites Battalion

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 6, 1863.

Book mark: ---

J. H. Hutchinson, Capt.

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel McGill

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 .

Enlisted:

When Mar 10 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Burris

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Sloan

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Walker

Copyist

NC | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel McGill

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mo's

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Furlough for 30 days

Rec'd from

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

NC | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam McGill

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Givins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

Saml McGill

Priv., Co. H, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Red River Co.

Texas

Appears on a

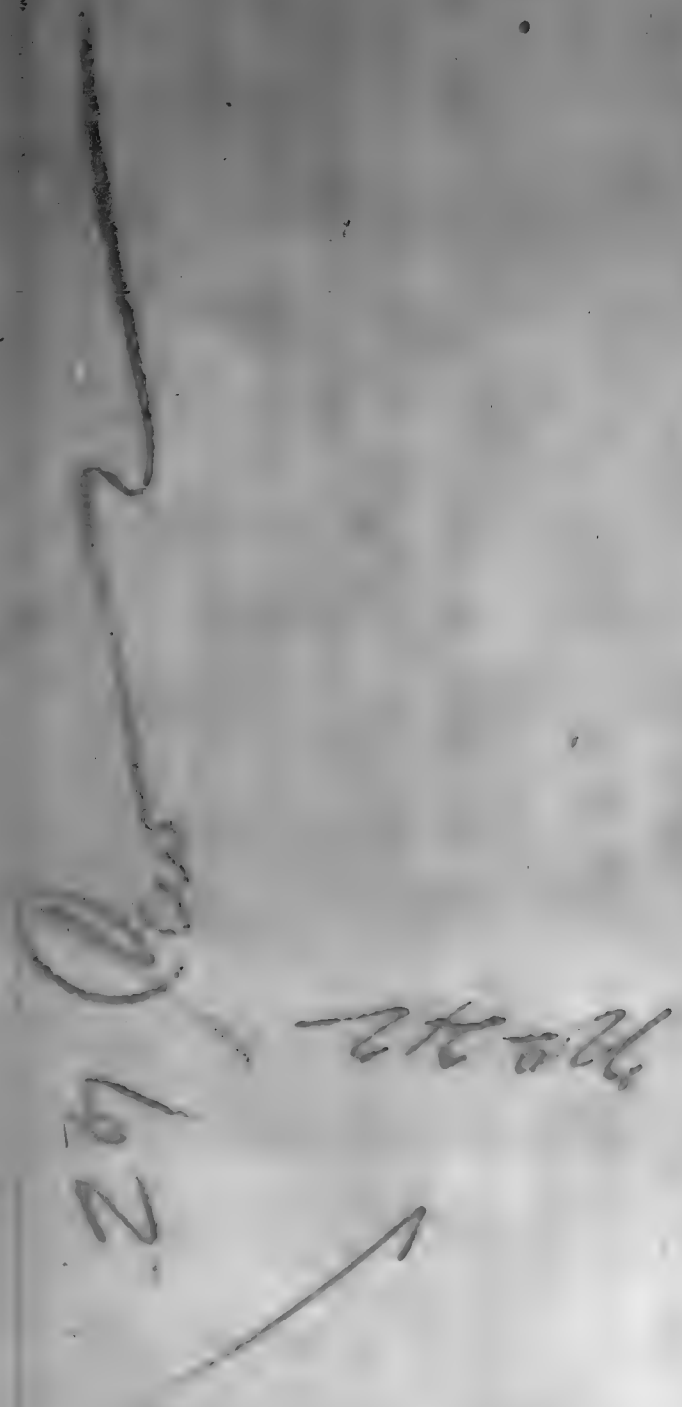
Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

Appld



DATE

The Government of
to Samuel Mc Cord Brown Lapsley
Philadelphia Penn

Oct 6th 63	For Commission of Notary Public about on parchment granted by me on the 6th October 1863	
	(50) Fifty Cents at 33 1/3	16 66

I certify that the above account is correct; that the communication was made by my order and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take notices in kind.

Frank Hereford
Consular Agent

Received at Bolton Mex., the 12th of November 1863, from Frank Hereford Consular Agent

Fourteen dollars and Sixteen cents, in full of the above.

Samuel Mc Cord Brown Lapsley

McGinnis F. J

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGinnis Jefferson. F

McGinnis. F. G.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Spirate | Spirate

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGinnis. Jefferson. F

+ 129

McGinnis Jefferson T.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-D 37 3 6 4 1	21	
2	3 7 8 4	22	
3	3 8 6 7	23	
4	3 9 3 6	24	
5	4 0 0 8	25	
6	4 0 7 5	26	
7	4 1 4 2	27	
8	4 1 9 9	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pt Jefferson T. McGinnis

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom Wordsmeoffey

Period 12 Ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed by officer in charge to carry horses to depot.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. O'Donnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. McGinnis

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 13, 1862.
Where Tangipahoa La.
By whom J. H. Wood
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Detailed to carry home wagon

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment with companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. McGinnis

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Youngsville La

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April to carry horses to Depot.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

P. J. Turnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Mc Ginnis

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Sangerfield

By whom L. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed Teamster Sept 15 & Oct. 1862

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

A. L. Brunell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pt J. W. McGinnis

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 3d Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry, November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was reorganized as a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

D. H. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. McGinn †

Pt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl. 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield

By whom J. M. Cooper

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Stinnett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. L. McGinnis

....., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Ter.

By whom F. M. Cox

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Heaton

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Left sick in march to Texas in July 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and 4th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

O. J. Goldsmith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. McGinnis

Pte, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dainsfield, Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Left sick on the road ft. Leon

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1862. Upon completion, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

O. J. Stuart

Captain.

McGinnis. J. F.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGinnis Jefferson F

1295

McLathuio. Henry

Co. G. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McLaughlin. Henry

McLaughlin, Henry

Co. L. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McLaughlin, Henry.

McGowen. J. H.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGowen. J. H.

f 1296

McGowen, J. W.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371834	21	
2	1927	22	
3	2030	23	
4	2104	24	
5	2177	25	
6	2246	26	
7	2305	27	
8	2368	28	
9	2411	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. McGowan

1st, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt E. Ward.

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on roll of Hamp's Present as J. H. McGowan

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. McGouat

Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 186 2.

Where Carrollton Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Miss | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. W. H. Mayfield

Co. A, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 2.

Where Camp Clark Texas

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On special duty Aug 24

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. McGowen

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex, 186 .

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Rec'd no pay

To what time From Enl't, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent [illegible], 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark: [illegible]

(68) [illegible]
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. McCarter

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. Neal

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 18, 1862, with companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

(over) W. W. Heartsill

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

*

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. J. Markham

Copyist

(648)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Mc [illegible]

Pvt., Co. ---, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Spee

To what time April 20, 1862.

Present or absent *

Remarks: Absent detailed
Nurse for the Brigade
Has not been since June
20 62

* Name appears on Co.
Muster Rolls

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Heard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

[illegible]	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 [illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Detailed herding Government horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Whitfield

(over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186_.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186_.
Where _____
By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186_.

Present or absent _____
Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

(over)

Copyist

1277

McGown. J. H

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGown. J. H.

McGuffee Coleman L.

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368908	21	
2	8973	22	
3	9071	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Coleman L. McGuffee

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 16, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse, $ 2500; equipments, $ 2500

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 32 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1862, with headquarters, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies, A to K, April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 4, 1863.

Last muster:

W. M. Potts

Captain.

Mc | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

Coleman L. McGuffee

Pvt. , { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186✓.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 186✓.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Solomon L. McGuffey +

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt John W. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Camp Nightingale Ark on the 5 day of Feby 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist

McGuffee. Coleman. L

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private. | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGuffee. Coleman L.

1905

McAdam, Doctor T.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037248H	21	
2	2571	22	
3	2651	23	
4	2727	24	
5	2796	25	
6	2862	26	
7	2926	27	
8	2987	28	
9	3040	29	
10	44238217	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Right Name:

See also

(Confederate)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor J. McHam

Capt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to April 30, 186-.

Enlisted:

When Paris, Texas

Where Mch 1, 1862

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 1 Years, 186 .

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first ordered into camp at Bonham, Texas (Cavalry) on the 20th of November 18, 1861, and mustered into Confederate service April 2, 1862. It was reorganized as a regiment of State troops and re-organized May 8, 1865.

Book mark:

H. H. Cosby Jr.

(945)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor J. McHann

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to Apr 30, 186-.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom George H. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom _____, 186-
To what time _____

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry (Whitfield's Legion) November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Ranley Capt.

(648)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor J. McHam

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reyley

Clerk.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor J. Mc Hann

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Aug, 186 7.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186 7.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. K. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Reeby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor T. McHam

Prt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 .

Enlisted:

When Mch 5, 186 .

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Cauley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor J. McC Hamm

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When mch 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roxby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor J. McHam

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom W. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Ragsdale

Signed

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor J. McHam

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rogby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lock. T. McHam

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed on Brigade provo duty August 1, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Crosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. McHam

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Rosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

D. T. M. Ham

Priv., Co. G, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Paris, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

Appointed

1901

McLam Martin V.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372487	21	
2	2568	22	
3	2653	23	
4	2728	24	
5	2797	25	
6	2861	26	
7	2925	27	
8	2986	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin V. McHam

Cpl, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186_.

Where Mch 1, 1862.

By whom Paris Texas

Period George W. Patterson

Last paid: 1 Jan 1862

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to 8 companies and designated 27th Regiment April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark: _____

W. A. Crosby
Surgeon

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. Texas.

Martin V. McGann

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Mayberry

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin V. McClain

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 1.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 1.
Where Paris Texas
By whom E. K. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed as nurse in hospital at Enterprise, Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and Al Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roxby Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin V. McHam

Cpl., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 186-x

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186-x

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186-x

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion, Col. Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. A. Roxby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin V. McHam

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom E. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hexter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

Compiler

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin V. McHann

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 1, 186x.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. A. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186x.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin V. McHam
Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee
To what time 1 Apr 63, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sick train-horse unserviceable

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Roxby
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin V. Mc Ham

Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 companies [illegible] designation April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

W. A. Rothy

1302

McEntire. J. B

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McEntire. John. B.

1903

McIntosh W. P.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037	4304	21
2		4365-	22
3		4450	23
4		45-31	24
5			25
6			26
7			27
8			28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. McIntosh

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to Sept 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20

Where Polk Co Ark, 1862.

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. McIntosh

1st, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Moreland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. Watkins

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. McIntosh

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk County
By whom J. D. Rowland
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J E Mann
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Paroled Prisoner
Captured at Davis' Bridge
Oct 5 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

(over) Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. McClintock

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 186 2.

Where Rock. Co ark.

By whom J. E. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J E Mann

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Davis' Bridge Oct 5/62 Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. West

Copyist.

McEntyre. John. B

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McEntire. John. B.

McRee, W. H. 1905

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4013	21	
2	4108	22	
3	45-98 95-02	23	
4	46 04 18 16	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. McRee

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 27, 1862.

Where Rusk, Texas, 1862.

By whom E. M. Scott

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent, 1862.

Remarks: absent without leave

Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Driscoll

Compiler

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. McKee

Pt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 .

Enlisted:

When Sept. 23

Where Dalingerfield, 186 2

By whom J. M. Wood

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: absent without leave

Fell out of Ranks 22 Dec 1862

in Town on a spree and failed

to return

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Otterwell

Compiler

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill.

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1863.

Where captured .....

When captured ....., 186 .

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

(Confederate)

Mc | / Leg | Texas

W. Henry + McKee

Pvt Co I / Texas Leg.

Appears on a

Report

of deaths of prisoners of war for the month of March, 1863.

Report dated Nov Latest

_____, 186 .

Disease Pneumonia

Date of death March 9, 186 .

Remarks :

_____

_____

_____

McKee. W. Henry

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKee. W. H.

1307

McKennon, John B.

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 0387	21
2	5294	22
3	5352	23
4	5468	24
5	5546	25
6	5616	26
7	5682	27
8	5735	28
9	5795	29
10	5834	30
11	7456	31
12	7414	32
13	4434 0339	33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B. McKinnon †

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Miss. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B. McKennon,

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Whitfield Legion

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. B, apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Boyd

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B McKennon

H, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 2 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Elected 2 Lt Jr

June 27. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A McCroskey

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B McKennon

2d Lt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom J A Landry

To what time July 26, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Rec'd pay as 2d Lt from June 26, 1862 to 26 July 1862 has pay due to first to 26 June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

his mark:

A M Brady Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B McKennon

Pvt, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hall Hill Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Landry

To what time July 26, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, by consolidation. A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Grady
Asst.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B McKennon

Lt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hall Hill Ty

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom H W Williams

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on detached duty

Muster Rolls Texas County (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry, Green's Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Company A, Green County Battalion, Texas Cavalry, on April 8, 1862, was reorganized by a reduction of the battalion April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

Allbaugh

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B McKennon

2 Lt, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Jan 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Sigus Rollins Comdg Co

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry Rangers in 1861, was increased by 8 companies of A to D. It was reorganized April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Allsworth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

111c | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. McKennon

2d Lt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt.

To what time Apr 30 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

A. McGroarty
Surgeon.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B McKennon

2 Lt, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O C Pruton

Period 1 2 m

Last paid:

By whom Maj J E Mason

To what time July 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Signs roll as Commdg Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 24, 1862, by consolidation of companies A to D. It was designated the 27th Regiment April 8, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Remark:

Allen Ashby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J B McKennon

1 Lt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt E P Hill

To what time Dec 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

AMcrosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Roll | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. McKinnon

2d Lt., Co. M, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty July 10, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Pvt

Date Apl 14, 1862.

Age 23

Where born Miss

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. Johnson

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas

J. B. McKinnon

2 Lieut., Co....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lexington Miss. Oct. 25, 1862

Date of commission June 25, 1862

Former service Pvt. Apl. 14, 1862.

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 24th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

A. J. Hamell

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | Cav

J. B. H. Herman
1st Lt. Co "F"
Whitfield Legion Cav

Residence
Colorado Co Texas

Appears on a

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June 26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated Not dated

Paroled July 10, 1865.

Remarks:

L. L. Hunter
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Inf. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. McKennon

2 Lt. Co. M. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 27, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____

Remarks: _____, 186 .

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Nat. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cav

Inf. Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

M | 1 Texas 2d Cav. | Legion

J B McKennon

1st Lieut cCo M 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

Sept 5, 1863.

Remarks: Absent with leave

Simpson

Copyist.

1,956.

McKinnan. J. B

Co D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKennon. John. B.

1309

McKinnon, Archibald

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036495	21	
2	370048	22	
3	01553	23	
4	0261	24	
5	0566	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald E. McKinnon

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1865.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald E. McKinnon

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. E. McKinnon

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kentuckville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald E. Mc. Kinnon
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bizzell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald E. McKinnon

....., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Discharged.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark: .....

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

McKinnon, John. B

Co D. H. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKinnon, John. B.

1311

McKnight, James C.

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369169	21	
2	9291	22	
3	9426	23	
4	9562	24	
5	44286200	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James N. McKnight

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feby 25, 1862.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt Jno H Brooks
Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

MC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James N. M. Knight

Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feby 25, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Broocks

Period Till Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James N. McKnight, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 25, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. B. Brooks

Period Till 2 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. McKnight

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feby 25, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till Term 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 18 Cav. | Texas

J. N. McKnight
Pvt. Co. C. 18th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

3

J. P. Sprueher Capt.

(652)

McElaine, William D

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McElaine, William D

† McLaughlin Henry

Co K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 3702	20	
2	5-914	21	
3	5-979	22	
4	60 42	23	
5	61 00	24	
6	61 49	25	
7	61 9D	26	
8	6228	27	
9	62 5-1	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McLaughlin

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Capt J M Cook

Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ga. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McGlathing

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig. Genl Earl Van Dorn to Co. I. Apl. 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinnett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McGeuthx

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom Woodson Cotten
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Teamster

Name appears in column of Names. Remarks as Henry McGeuthin. t

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

Mc	27 Cav.	Texas.

Pvt. Henry McCaffree

Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Woods Caffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached to drive wagon for Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. Hopping

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 C, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ms | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Mc Laughlin

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 2, 186 .

Where Longview Tex

By whom J.M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Not Paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Compiler

(Confederate.)

MC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry M. Caudle

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1st, 186 .

Where Camp at Red Fork, 186 .

By whom J. M. Lee

Period 2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McLaughlin

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. F. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. McLaughlin

Pvt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 186 .

Where Camp Pickett Tex

By whom Capt G.M. Ford

Period 1 yr Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Lt R.J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of Names & Present as Henry McLaughlin

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

W.S. Mayfield

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

Henry J. McLaughlin.

Pvt. Co. M. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 22, 1865.

Residence Colorado Co., Tex.

CRESS

Copyist.

Parole

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Henry Harvey Jr. Pvt. Co. K. 1st Texas Cav Regt

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 22d day of July, 1865.

Columbus Colorado County Texas

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

McElhaney, Josiah

Co. D. 4. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McElhaney, Josiah

1317

McLaurr. Riley

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McLaurr. Riley

McLaughlin Henry

Co. F. & S. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

(Cards filed with

McLaughlin. Henry

† McLure Wiley

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370386	21	
2	5443	22	
3	5299	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley McLewen †

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 ms.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

W. K. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

111 C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley McClure

D-1, Co. [illegible] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Buster

Period 2 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died * *

* Date not shown

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley McCue

Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 14 to 30

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 2.

Where Hall's Knoll, Tex.

By whom _____, 186 .

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D.

Apl. 14, 1862.

*Name appears in column of Names present as Wiley McCue.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. Carl

Copyist

McMahan, John

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 37 24 10	21	
2	44 23 82 69	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] W. P. Mahaffey

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Mayfield

Copyist

M (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

John McMahan
Pvt., Co. F, Whitfield's Legion.
Residence Hinds County Miss.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Copyist.

1319

McMahan, H. F.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44238270	11	
2		12	
3		13	
4		14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M C | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

W. F. McMahan

Pvt., Co. F, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Hinds County Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. C. McLaughlin
Capt.

1922

McNamee, J. M.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371833	21	
2	1926	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

J Book Mark:

J

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Mc Manus

Pvt., Co. "A", 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Hardeman Co.

By whom Capt E. Mead

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N.C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Mansfield

Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 .

Enlisted:

When May -

Where Statesville N.C.

By whom Ed Frost

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted May 1863 Memphis Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) with field organization of the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1863, with Companies A to D. It was increased by a regiment of ten Companies April 2, 1864, and reorganized May 2, 1864.

Book mark:

W. D. Mansfield

Captain.

+ 1321

McRae R. L.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1437	*
2	15 12	*
3	15 89	*
4	1663	*
5	1736	*
6	46602537	*
7	45418778	*
8	49688609	*
9	45754294	*
10	796899	*
11	46532895	*
12	55 1152	*
13	46140222	*
14		*
15		*
16		*
17		*
18		*
19		*

Number of medical cards burnt 0

Number of personal papers burnt 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. C. McRae

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1862.

Where Camden Ark

By whom W. J. Gamage

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

[illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3rd Texas [illegible] known as Whitfield's Legion) Texas Cavalry, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry, [illegible] A to F, inclusive, Organized [illegible] April 6, 1862, and reorganized [illegible]

[illegible]:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

N.C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. A. C. Jno.

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 Apr, 186 4

Enlisted:

When June 2, 186 2

Where Beech Hill Ark

By whom J. T. Gamage

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on picket near Franklin Tenn. April 2nd 64

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. T. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. C. McRae

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1862.

Where Beach Hill Ark.

By whom T. T. Gammage

Period Recrt.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Carters Crk Pikes Apr 27th 1863 + Paroled

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Captain

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. McRae

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1862.

Where Beech Hills Miss.

By whom F. F. Ramage

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. McRae

Cpl, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When July 2, 1862.
Where Beach Hill Ark.
By whom T. T. Gamage
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom Capt F. M. Smith
To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McI Regiment Inf

R. E. McRae

Lieut. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

886

Mr Dawson
Clerk

(Confederate.)

Mc. 1 Cav. Tex.

Robt. C. McGray +
Pvt. Co. E, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...ber of roll:
...sheet 5.

J.W. Conard

(Confederate.)

Mc | / | Sgt

Pvt. Co. G. 8th Ga. Regt. +

Pvt. Co. E, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn, apil 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Clay

A. A. Genl.

(Confederate.)

McI's Cav Texas

Robt C McCray
Pvt Co E 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tex

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Albany

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Lieut. | Tex

Robt. L. McCrae †
Pvt. Co E 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn.
When captured c. April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate)

Mc 1 Leg Tex
Pvt. Co 1 R L McRay's Tex Cav Leg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Dec 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville Ky.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 334.
Gen'l Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 Legion | Texas

Robert C McRee

Pvt, Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: ——

* Which bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Thomas, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Asst. Qrm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

I Bullard

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Pvt. | Co. | Tex.

Robt. H. Wilcox Co.

Pompey's Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Hatch

_____, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Texas.

When captured April 2nd, 1863.

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Name appears in column of Rank: Pvt.

Robt H. McCray

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. S. Hatch, 1st Inf. N. Y. V. (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Forty-nine (449) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Maxon, Capt. P. A. C. S.

Number of roll:

Sheet 8

McRay. R. L

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry:

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McRae. R. L.

1323

McRea. Robert. C

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McRae. R. C.

1323-a

Mc Tire, J B

Co. a, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfiled's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McEntire, John B.

1324

Williams, James R.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0368912	21
2	8978	22
3	9047	23
4	9165-	24
5	9287	25
6	9423	26
7	9525-	27
8	9621	28
9	9664	29
10	9775-	30
11	9840	31
12	9903	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

(Confederate)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James R. McWilliams,

{ Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Arks. Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine Arks

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to E. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

John H. Broocks

Captain.

Mc (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James A McWilliams

Pvt, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 To Dec 31, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10 186 1.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Camp Waightman

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry, was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Pollard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

MC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James R. Williams

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John T Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Jno E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

W.M. Potter

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James G. McWilliams

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Jno H Brocket

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom W. G. Preston

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James R. McWilliams

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hunter
To what time Feby 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(Copyist.) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James R McWilliams

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. N. Hunter

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Potter

Comd

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James R. McWilliams

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James D. McWilliams

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt J. B. Woods
Period

Last paid:
By whom J. N. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

T. C.	27 Cav.	Texas.

J. T. McWilliams

2 Corpl, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 186 1.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. T. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with team on account of horse being unfit for Service

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private James T. McWilliams

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt McMeans

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Nutt

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without permission May 30 1863 & Sentenced through negligence

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. [illegible] Williams

1st Lt., Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. W. R. Cravens

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. McWilliams

Pvt, Co. Le, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Barnes

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt D. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Clerk mark:

W. M. Potter

Compiler

(CONFEDERATE.)

Roll of Clothing

J R McWilliams

Corp Co C1 Tex Legr

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Qr, 186 4.

Date of issue June 5, 186 4.

Signature

Remarks:

2287.

1325

Meador G. G.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371073	21
2	1209	22
3	15-10	23
4	15-88	24
5	1662	25
6	1735	26
7	44423816	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C C Meador

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 5, 186 .

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B H Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. Meador

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16" June 1862 at Camp near Priceville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Hudson

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1863.

Where Jackson Miss.

By whom B. H. Hearnsberger

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 5, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Mayfield
Comd.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. Meador

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 1863.
Where Okolona
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

[illegible] mark:

A. B. Mustain

[illegible] Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. J. Meador

Cpt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 1863.
Where Oktibbeha Miss
By whom Capt J. A. Farnsworth
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom Capt A. S. Fox
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mansfield
Copyist

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. L. Meadis

Cpl, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 1863.
Where Osaloosa Miss
By whom R. H. Norsworthy
Period Recr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt F. M. Smith
To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: At Train dismounted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

C. C. Meador

Priv., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Sabine Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. C. McLaughlin

Copyist.

1326

Meador James B

Co N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373703	21	
2	5913	22	
3	5978	23	
4	6043	24	
5	6099	25	
6	6148	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

46 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James B. Meador, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred from Maj Gen Earl Van Dorn to Co. I. Apl. 15. 1862

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was formed in the fall of 1861 as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was organized at Camp Van Dorn, near Corinth, A. to D. It was increased to a regiment on March 1862, and was completed April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell Captain

(962)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James B. Meador

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Theodore Coffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waller's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861. The regiment, A to E, was increased by 5 companies of the battalion April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James B. Weedon
Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woods Coffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James B. Meador

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 c, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J.M. Coats

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed by Maj Gammage to carry horses to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Waller's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. It was [illegible] A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Last Muster:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Meador

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Danville Va

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry hors es to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(943)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Meador

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Nov 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Coon
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Not Paid
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A, B, C, and D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

W. T. Mayfield

Copyist

Meadows Rainey

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036768 3	21
2	7779	22
3	7889	23
4	7993	24
5	8096	25
6	8190	26
7	8276	27
8	8360	28
9	8441	29
10	8523	30
11	8608	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Tinsley Meadows

Cpl., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 186 1.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt Col McRae

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightmans

---

* This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Meadows

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

[illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

Remark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Rumgerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Jr.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Ramey Meadows, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wester

To what time Feb 28, 186 .

Present or absent x

Remarks: Present sick.

* Name does not appear in Column of Names Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: ____

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ranney Meadows

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4 186 1.

Where Rainger field

By whom O. K. Hutchins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Mast 1, 186 1.*

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent sick

at hospital

*as roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Fairey Headrick

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Caingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stovall

Copyist

M. (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ranney Meadows

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Nov. & Dec. ....., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ..... July 4 ....., 186 1.

Where ..... Camp Field .....

By whom ..... Capt. T. K. Wharton .....

Period ..... 12 mos. .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... T. A. Baxter .....

To what time ..... Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent ..... Present.

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waller's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(648) W. R. Stanfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Daisy Meadows, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Lawhine

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesbet

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Compiler

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Meadows ×

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Orangefield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

× Name appears on Volunteer Roll as Present as Randy Meadows.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jairus Meadows

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Orangefield

By whom Lt. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Daily duty driving Beef cattle.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with eight companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Comdg.

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rainey Tipsaw

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Danger Field

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent, dismounted.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

Selma, Ala., [illegible] 186[illegible]

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One hat

1 Shirt

Private C.S. Army

Selma, Ala., *Aug 7th 1864*

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One pr pants
One pr Drawers
One Shirt
Pair Woolen Socks
Co. of 13th Texas Legion Cav

Selma, Ala., May 25th 1864.

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

one (1) Shirt
one (1) pr Drawers
one (1) " Pants
one (1) Jacket
one (1) Hat

R Meadows
Pvt Co "A" 2d Ky Cavalry

Witness
L. S Moore

Meek, Jacob

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368754	21	
2	8860	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Meek

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 20, 186 .

Where Danville, Ark.

By whom John S. Hogan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that battalion.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Meek

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 20, 1861.

Where Danville

By whom John S. Hogan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted at or near Lewisburg, Ark., on or about April 8, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that organization.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Gibbard

Copyist.

(962)

1929

Meek John C.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036875-5-	21	
2	5861	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Meek

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When Dec. 25, 186 .

Where Danville, Ark.

By whom John S. Hogan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to 8th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. W. Willard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Meek

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 25, 1861.

Where Danville

By whom John S. Hogan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted at or near Lewisburg, Ark., on or about April 8, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

St. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

1370

Meeks Francis M.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373637	19	
2	3783	20	
3	3866	21	
4	3933	22	
5	4007	23	
6	4102	24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Right Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. M. Meeks

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10

Where Longenfield, 186 .

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturrell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Meeks

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 12, 186 2.

Where Dangerfield Tx

By whom L. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. L. Russell

(Over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ala. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Meeks

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. M. Arnt

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks: Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) D. L. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. M. Meeks

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. M. Scott

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

O. J. Greenall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Meeks

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Coons

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Duncell

Compiler

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. M. Meeks

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Dainzenfues, 186 .

By whom J. M. Coop

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 9, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on account of Surgeon Certificate of Disability Discharged 9. Feb. 1863 and Paid off up to date.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Mark:

D. J. Stevens

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

M | Whitfield's Leg. Tex. Cav

J. M. Meeks

Pvt Co I Tex Cav Regt

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From 1 Nov, 1862.

To 9 Feb, 1863.

When paid 9 Feb, 1863.

By whom paid J. A. Hester

Amount $130

Remarks: Whitfield's Leg. Commutation on ft.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 331

G B Wall Copyist.

(000) 331

1391

Melcher F. J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037096	21	
2	8260	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 2d Texas Inf.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. J. Melcher

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 10, 1861.

Where Galveston, Texas.

By whom Lt. Hayworth

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

M | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

Melcher

Pvt., Co. D, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Lavaca County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

57

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

1392

+ Menefee Thomas

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-D37038 5-	20	
2	5-296	21	
3	5-440	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 8
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Menefee

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Halletsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

46 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Murphy,

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Hempstead, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent x

Remarks: On detached duty at Little Rock, Ark.

x Name appears in Column of Names present, cancelled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Carp

Copyist

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Menifee +

Pt, Co. 111, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where Hallsville Tex

By whom O F Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Died April 29. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allenby

Compiler

Menifee. Thomas

Co D-A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Menifee. Thomas.

+ 1337

Menefee William

Co. D - 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037038 H	21	
2	5-2955	22	
3	5-4550	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Menefee

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Inf.	27 Cav.	Texas.

William Monifee †

Pvt., Co. H, } Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 & 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Langerfield, Ark.

By whom C. P. Chesley

Period 9 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. H, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Paul

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ill	27 Cav.	Texas.

William Manifee

Pt—, Co. Ill, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Burton

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Wesler

To what time June 14, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 17 by reason of bein over age Camp Pinnville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbaugh

(Copyist.)

Copyist.

Menefee-William

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Menefee. William

1336

Merrill, Riley C.

Co. D. & E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 005-2	21	
2	0157	22	
3	0397	23	
4	1014	24	
5	1129	25	
6	1282	26	
7	1359	27	
8	1436	28	
9	1509	29	
10	1587	30	
11	1661	31	
12	1734	32	
13	47248519	33	
14	457001099	34	
15	4805	35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Jayne Mark:

Spec Mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | [illegible] | Tenn

Wiley Murrell

Pvt. Co E. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

Copyist

1371

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley C. Merrill

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

(9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was fully organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry (Dismounted) in 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 4, 1863.

Asst.:

H. H. Bozeth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Merrill

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Ben. H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick at train

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 27 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry Regulars in 1861 with five companies. A 10 D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Merrill

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 186/.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 25, 1861. With four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Bizarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Miley Merrill

3 Corp, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H Norsworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sent to Texas with horses from Des Arc Apr 14th

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Merrill

Corp, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Desare Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

A.B. Mustains

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Mauk

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Haworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Merrill

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 21, 186 1.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B.F. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mann

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible] 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Battalion [illegible] as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1863, [illegible] A to D. It was [illegible] by a [illegible] of [illegible] April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Last muster:

A. B. Mustain

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Merrill

Pvt., Co. E, } Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Bosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Wm. Merrill

Capt. [illegible], Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded at Thompson's Station Tenn. Mar 5th 1863 and in hospital at Columbia Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark: [illegible]

W. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wily Merrill

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Ms.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Thompson Station Mar 5, 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to K. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster: [illegible]

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. William T. Wardlaw

1st, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 186 3.

Where Culpeper Va.

By whom Capt Britt Comdg

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt A. J. Lee

To what time Oct 30

Present or absent Absent, 186 3.

Remarks: Wounded at Thompsons Station is absent still

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1864, and reorganized May 2, 1864.

Book mark:

W. M. Warfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Merrill

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt R.J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of War

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W.S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

A | 1 | 11

Wm. Merrill
Pvt Co C 1st Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of Confederate prisoners of war sent from Vicksburg, Miss., to Cairo, Ill., to be forwarded to Depot for prisoners of war, Nov. 26, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters 17th Army Corps, Pro. Mar. Office, Vicksburg, Miss., Nov. 26, 1863.

By whom captured Main Line Parade

Where captured On Main River

Remarks:

27 Cav

Sheet 3

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received , 1863.

Where captured

When captured , 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 262

(900)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

who have died at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Where captured

When captured

When joined station , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Cause of death , 186 .

Number of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Camp Morton, Register No. 2; page 17

Copyright

Merritt. D. G

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Merritt. Green

1938 +

Merritt Green

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1839	21
2	1929	22
3	2034	23
4	2106	24
5	2179	25
6	2248	26
7	2307	27
8	2370	28
9	2413	29
10	44423826 68	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

500 2120

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Merritt

Sol., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. Ward

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Name appears on roll of Hamp Sessions's Texas Cavalry

* 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Pierson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Merritt

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

† D. G. Merritt

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Ed. West
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(Confederate.)

F	27 Cav.	Texas.

Green T. Ward

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch -, 186 .
Where Leakesville Miss
By whom E. A. Hawkins
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Rec'd no pay
To what time from Enlt, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Whitfield

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. G. Merritt

Sgt, Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Enlisted:

When ——— Mar. 1, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom C. G. Mason.

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1864, and re-organized May 5, 1864.

Book mark: ———

[signature]

Captain.

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. G. Merritt

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom J. G. Hutton

To what time Oct. 3, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

× Name appears in column of Names Present as D. G. Merritt

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. H. Whitfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ill. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

K. J. Merritt

Pvt., Co. *, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. Ward

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. M. Merritt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

O. H. Merritt

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 2.

Where Beauregard's Jct.

By whom Capt Hunt

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hall

To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In Brigade Guard

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first designated as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 4.

Enlisted:
When March -, 186 2.
Where Franklin Tex.
By whom Capt Hart
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Fox
To what time Aug 31, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent dismounted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster: [illegible]

W. Smallwood

Copyist

M | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

G. Merritt

Pvt., Co. F, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Titus County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

57

C. E. McLaughlin
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

III | Cav. | Tex

O. G. Merrill

Capt Co. F. 1 Regt. Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Loring's Division Hospital,

at Marion, Ala.,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dalton Feb 29, 1864

Where Marshall Tex, March 7, 1862.

By whom Capt Hall

Period 1 yr.

Attached to Hospital:

When Feb 28, 1864

How employed Patient

Last paid:

By whom Capt.

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Roll Torn

Book mark:

W. H. Collins Capt.

1339

Middlebrook. Edgar

Co. D. K 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Middlebrooks Edgar W.

1940

Middlebrooks Ikram H.

Co. D - 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 1 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036 9927	25	45-45-2427
2	37 00 47	26	46337592
3	01 60	27	32 37 96
4	05-13	28	37 09 32
5	02 65	29	457969 06
6	36 75-85	30	47042151
7	75-97	31	
8	37 45-68	32	
9	4632	33	
10	4696	34	
11	47 58	35	
12	465-3289 11	36	
13	5-5-1046	37	
14	60 2469	38	
15	45-75-9342	39	
16	87 65-13	40	
17	4968 85-03	41	
18	46 35-5-85 8	42	
19	4907 7128	43	

Number of medical cards herein ____0
Number of personal papers herein ____0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ibsam Middlebrook

1 Sgt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Halletsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $150 00; equipments, $ 10 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Rifles and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ibzan N. Middlebrooks
Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Tex.
By whom J. N. Whitfield
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Orderly Sargt. to Dec. 14th, on detached service since, left at Camp Weightman, sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1864, and re-organized May 8, 1865.

... mark:

N. H. Bozarth
... Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ibsam N. Middlebrooks

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Detached service as ordnance sergeant.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

N. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ibsam W. Middlebrooks

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Kester
To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) W. H. Bezanson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abram N. Middlebrooks

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Gallatteville, Texas

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Hendlebrooks

Lieut

, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, Tex

, 1861.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. Fothergill

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Middlebrooks

C. S. , 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24 , 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. Middlebrooks

2 Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Carters Creek on picket April 27/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: _____

G. D. Watt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J W Middlebrooks

2nd Lt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apl 22, 1863.
Where Hall Smith's Lt.
By whom
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies. A & D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(902)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J W Middlebrooks

2 Lt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl 22, 1863.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Middlebrooks

1st Lt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 1863.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom Gen J. W. Whitfield

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured by enemy on Miss River Jan 15 64

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1864, and re-organized May 5, 1864.

Book mark:

G B Nott

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 Sergt. Tex

J. W. Middlebrook

2 Sergt. Co - 1 Tex Serg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(1860) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | | Legion | Texas

Middlebrook

2d Lieut., Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: .....

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Wagner, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc. Co. Reg. Tenn.

J. W. Middlebrook

2 Lieut. Texas Reg

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt 1 Cav Texas

Ezra Middlebrook

2 Lt Co K 1 Reg Tx Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Fort Delaware

May 5 1863

/

ville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 248

Allsworth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Cav | Texas

Idzan Middlebank
2 Lieut Co K 1 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Fort Delaware, Del., May 8, 1863.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 8, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

281

T. H. Weaver

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. / / Sergt.

Middlebrook

2d Lt. Co. K, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter's Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured April 27th, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Cary Copyist.

(6000)

(Confederate.)

M / Cav. Ter.

J. Middleton Brown

2Lt. / Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del., May 18, 1863. Sent for exchange May 21, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured Franklin, Ten.

When captured Apl 27, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

143

J. B. Howard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Cav. | Jef.

J. Middlebrooks
2 Lieut. 1 Regt Jef. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., May 18, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll indorsed: "Received City Point, Va., May 25, 1863, of Capt. John E. Mulford, 2d Infty. N. Y. Vols., four Captains (one previously exchanged) and fifteen (15) Lieutenants on the within rolls, paroled Confederate officers.
W. H. Hazen, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll.

320

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 1 Leg Tex

J. N. Middlebrook

Lt-, Co. K, 1 Reg't Tex Leg

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where Roany Miss

When Jan 28, 1864.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When Mch 10, 1864.

Whence Cairo Ill

By whose order Brig Gen N J Reed

Description:

Height ft. in.; age

Eyes ; hair ; complexion

Date of departure Mch 25, 1864.

Remarks: Transferred to Ft Delaware

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 464

Allowed Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mil V Legion Texas

J H Middlebrook

1st Lieut Co K Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Camp Chase, Ohio, and Ohio Penitentiary, March 27, 1864.

Roll dated Not dated

....., 186 .

Where captured Rodney Miss

When captured January 28, 1864.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

VII (Confederate.)

J. W. Middlebrook
Lt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured Rodney, Miss.

When captured January 28, 1864.

When joined post March 27, 1864.

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 4; page 50

J. W. Dowd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Legion | Texas

J. W. Middlebrooks,
2d Lieut. 1st Texas Legn.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort Delaware, Del.

Place of residence Lavaca, Texas

Complexion Ruddy ; hair Sandy

Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 11 in.

REMARK: "Released June 16, '65, In accordance with Genl. Orders 109, War Dep., A. G. O., June 6, '65."*

Remarks:

*Taken from incomplete duplicate roll.

Number of roll:
[illegible]; sheet 7

(220) J. T. Brantley Copyist.

(Confederate.)

46 | 2 Cav. | Tex

Edgar Middlebrook

2 Lieut. Co. K 2 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received ..... May 2 ....., 1863.

Where captured ..... Franklin, Tenn.

When captured ..... May 27 ....., 1863.

When discharged ..... May 8 ....., 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c. ..... To New Orleans, La

...

...

...

(Confederate.)

Vol. | Tex.

W. W. Middlebrook
Pvt. Co. — 1 Regt. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Cairo, Ill., Feb. 23, 1864, from Vicksburg, Miss.

Roll dated Provost Marshal's Office, Cairo, Ill., Feb. 23, 1864.

Where captured Near Natchez.

When captured Feby 2 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

8

J. W. Conrad

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

In | 1 Cav Tex

A. Middlebrooks

Lieut | 1 Tex Cav.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated In the field Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date Sept. 1, 1864.

Remarks: Prisoner of War

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

R. S. Andrews

Captain.

2517

J. W. Middlebrooks

№ 22

The Confederate States,

DATE—1865

For commutation of rations for ..... men on detached service
..... from ..... to
....., 186 , to ..... day of .....
186 , ... days, at ..... cents per day

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by order of .....
Commanding ..... and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to issue rations in kind.

.....

The A. C. S. will pay the above.

....., Commanding.

Received ..... this the ..... day of .....
....., A. C. S., C. S. Army.

dollars and ..... cents, in full of the above account.

[REVENUE STAMP.]

.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M / / / Texas

J. W. Middlebrooks
Ord Sgt 1 Regt Tex
27 Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From June 1, 1862.

To Apr 22, 1863.

When paid Apr 23, 1863.

By whom Lt. E. Mason.

Amount $430.80

Remarks: Pty incldd

Mil. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 53, page 360

J W Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M | 27 Cav. | 1 Texas | Legion

J W Middlebrooks

1st Lieut Co K 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 186 4

Date of commission or appointment April 1, 186 3

Remarks: Absent a prisoner

56
10 Simpson

Copyist.

Middlebrook, J.W.

Lt.

Co.K.

Subject: Whitfields Leg.
Furlough

27C10

Title of record: S.O.207/1

Dept of the West--Johnston

Date: Oct 7, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

No 372

Receipts for issues
to the Army
2d Qr 1862

Ord Office
Examd

2d Plan

Special Requisition

For ~~X~~ 10000 Cartridges (British Musket)
X 50 Cartridge Boxes
~~X 50 Belts~~
X 50 Cap Boxes
X 25 Powder

I certify that the above articles are absolutely necessary for the use of my Command.
April 30 1862.
J W Whitfield Col Com'd
Whitfields Texas Legion

Issue Wanted - Cartridges —
Cap Boxes —
Powder —

Rec'd Camp Mis. April 30th 1862
of Captain W. H. H. Hall A. D. K. Ord. in full
of the above Requisition.
J W Middleton A S
Whitfields Legion Texas

1341

Middlebrooks, J. H

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant | 1 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Middlebrooks, Josiah H

1342

Milam 6

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	11
2	4529	12
3	4604	13
4	4668	14
5	4729	15
6		16
7		17
8		18
9		19
10		20
11		21
12		22
13		23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		29

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Co K Personal Card Index

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C Milton

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Gillsville

By whom E W Turner

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom A J Wolf.

To what time Apl 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transfered from Co F 14 Ark Regt Sept 10 1862.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was [illegible] the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1863, [illegible] A to D. It was increased to 8 companies [illegible] April 8, 1864, and re-organized May 8, 1864.

Last muster:

F G Wall

Captain

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. Wilson

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1862.

Where Gilmer

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Missing on the Scout

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(968) T. C. Weir

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C Wilkerson

Pvt, Co K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Gillsville Ark

By whom E W. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J A. Harbin

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured on Holly Springs Scout Dec 21/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G. A. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C Kilam

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Jefferson Co.

By whom E W. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J A Hutto

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured on Holly Springs Scout Dec 25 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G W Witt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C Milam +

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom Maj E M Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J E Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G C Kirk

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 1 Leg | Tex

C Wilson

Pvt. Co. K 1 Texas Leg.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have reported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Exchange at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts, Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated _____

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

L Herrera.

(over)

Copyist.

4120

Milam, Calvin M.

Co. K, 1st Tex. Legn. 27 Tex.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3074 page 1

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

1905

Miles Williamson

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368909	11	
2	8974	12	
3	9043	13	
4	9161	14	
5	9286	15	
6	9422	16	
7	9524	17	
8	9622	18	
9	9696	19	
10	9800	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William N Miles

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse, $120.00; equipments, $2.50

Remarks:

* Company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Last pay roll: Texas Cavalry, Alex Jones Co'd, from Sept. 1 to Oct. 31, 1863. Present.

Last muster: Texas Cavalry, Alex Jones Co'd, from Sept. 1 to Oct. 31, 1863. Present.

Remark:

W. W. Foster
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William N Miles

Pvt, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 186 1.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) W M Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt William T Miles

Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brocks

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: Left Sick with Train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Wiley Mills

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1st, 1861.
Where San Augustine Co.
By whom Capt Jos H Brooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Hunter
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Miles

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt S H Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. F. Hester
To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick Sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter
Copyist

(262)

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Miles

Pvt, Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt T. B. Broaches

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Hester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies, April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ll | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Miles

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 13 of 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) Wm Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

12	27 Cav.	Texas.

William Miles

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. N. Lester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. C. Pool

(Copyist)

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Miles

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 186 2.

Where Bay Augustine

By whom Capt. J. F. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. N. Lester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached service guarding baggage left in Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

William Miles

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt J. H. Broaddus
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom C. A. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Wd June 15/63 from wound received by falling from Rail Car

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(982)

1944

Miller, Alston G.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 0392	21	
2	5301	22	
3	5431	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alston G. Miller

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(965)

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex. A. Miller

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 & 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hartsville, Tex.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Capt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alston G Miller

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862,

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862,

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Buckner

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom ____, 186 .

To what time ____

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 19, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A Mabry Copyist.

(662)

Miller, Henry M.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037485-3	21	
2	4914	22	
3	4994	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

116 | | Ga.

Martin Miller

Pvt. Co. L. Whitfield's Legion

Name appears on a

Register*

of Officers and Soldiers of the Army of the Confederate States who were killed in battle, or who died of wounds or disease.

Where born .....

When deceased ....., 186 .

Where and from what cause .....

.....

Amount of money left $5.25

Effects .....

In whose charge .....

When received ....., 186 .

Number of certificate .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This register appears to have been compiled in the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office from returns furnished by Hospitals and by Regimental and Company Officers.

Ga. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 4, page 169

Mc. Ballard

Copyist.

2128

(CONFEDERATE.)

do | 27 Lan. | 1st

Martin Miller

Pvt. C. S. A. Whitfield's Legn.

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed ....., 1863.

No. 719

Amount $ 5,25

Settlement .....

Remarks: .....

Ad. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 378

McDallade

Copyist.

817

M (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry W. Miller

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in hospital at Columbus Miss Aug 14

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Reeson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry M. Miller

first, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reeves

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry F. Fuller

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville.
By whom Capt E. P. Hawkins
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

1942

Miller Henry P.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 2440	
2	2525	
3	2611	
4	2686	
5	2798	
6	2860	
7	2924	
8	2985	
9	3039	
10	4428 6088	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry P. Miller

2 Corp, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten, companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rayburn

(Confederate.)

Tn | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. Miller

Corp, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roby

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry P. Miller

1 Corpl Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 2

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W A Raby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry P. Miller

1 Corp. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186x.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 186x.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 186x.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent wounded in engagement at Isled & left

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry P. Miller

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded at home on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

Compiler

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry P. Miller

Pvt., Co. I G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. T. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wounded Sulka Sept. 19, 1862 captured Paroled & furloughed home

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H R Rosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry P. Miller

Pvt., Co. G., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded in action Iuka, Miss & furloughed Sept. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

M

Henry P. Miller

Pvt Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent wounded
Sept. 19, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby Copyist

(968)

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. P. Miller

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded ? ?

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Royley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M / Cav. Texas

A. P. Miller

Corpl Co. G. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J. P. Sprecher

Capt.

Miller, Irving L.

Co. D-M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sr. 2 Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037039 1	17	
2	5236	18	
3	5HHH	19	
4	7534	20	
5		21	
6		22	
7		23	
8		24	
9		25	
10		26	
11		27	
12		28	
13		29	
14		30	
15		31	
16		32	
17		33	
18		34	
19		35	
20		36	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Irving G. Miller

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. L. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4/6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Irving L. Miller

2d Lt., Sr., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1., 1862.

Where Walletsville, Tex., 1862.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 90 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks: Detached from Co. D Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 4th Texas Legion and 4th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

J. Raup

Captain.

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Irvin L Miller

2 Lt St, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Hesler

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged at Camp Graham Miss by reason of being over age

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1111) Allsworth Copyist

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Miller

26th, Co. M, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were not re-elected.

List dated Camp near Pineville, Miss

June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized [illegible] 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible], A. and B. It was increased to a regiment at [illegible] April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Russell

Copyist.

1305

Miller Jacob

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368679	21	
2	87503	22	
3	8827	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Willer

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 24, 186 .
Where Van Buren
By whom James J. Murphey
Period One yr.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On detached service as Teamster from Nov. 26 to Dec. 4th

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Miller

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 24, 186 .

Where Van Buren, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present-

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to this 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Miller

Pvt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 24, 1861.

Where Van Buren, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present-

Remarks: Stoppage $19.08

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 6th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster: [illegible]

H. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

1547

Miller, James

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036 8910	21	
2	8975	22	
3	9044	23	
4	9162	24	
5	9338	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James Miller

, { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

(Confederate)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James Miller

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186/.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. W. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James Miller

Co. C, Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W M Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Miller

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct '61

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Jno H Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Q. M. Gustis

To what time July 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Miller

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Hicks

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 14 May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Lotter

Copyist

Miller, James.

Pvt. 27 Cav

Co. C, 1st Tex. Cav.

Subject: Prisoner of War.

Title of record: S. O. #93/1
Army of La.

Dist. of W. La.

Date:
Apr. 15, 1865

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

1756

Miller James L.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037485-2	21	
2	4930	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James R. Miller

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861 with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over)

J. Neeson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Miller

pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 12 1862 in hosp Corinth Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) J. Keeson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lt | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Miller

F. & S. Co. M. 27 Regt. Cav. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ____

____, 186 .

Remarks: ____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cary

Copyist.

1355

Miller, John H.

Co. L, 27th Texas Cavalry.

N (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5D3748 5-4	21	
2	4940	22	
3	5-8 8 4	23	
4	6235-	24	
5	5-95-3	25	
6	6024	26	
7	6103	27	
8	615-1	28	
9	6191	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of muffled cards herein 8
Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Edwin N. Miller

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Clarksville, 1862

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Co. N. Whitfield Legion Apl 1 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) E. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. | Co. 2

Wm. H. Miller

Pvt., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Turner

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred April 14 1862 To Co. St. Whitfield's Legion

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(602) J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Miller

4 Corp., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Ark

By whom Woodson Tapp

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent ×

Remarks: Absent sick Transferred from Capt J.W. Lewis Co. at Dumas Apl 15th 62

Name appears in column of Names Present cancelled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W D Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Mullen

1 Cpl, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 21, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Miller

Corp, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Wells

Pvt. L, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 1862, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom L. M. Cook

Period 1 Yr 2 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

(over) Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 34th Hatfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion, Texas Cavalry, November 12, 1861, with four companies. A fifth company was added on [illegible], and the battalion was completed April [illegible]. It was designated as the 1st Texas Legion on [illegible], and on [illegible], 1862, was reorganized as the 27th Regiment of thirteen companies.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Miller

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

John Fincher

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent ____

Remarks: Discharged with Co. Aug. not being subject to Military Duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

1852

Miller Moses

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 2490	21	
2	2523	22	
3	2609	23	
4	2684	24	
5	2754	25	
6	2823	26	
7	2890	27	
8	2953	28	
9	3009	29	
10	4423 8181	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

Tx | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Miller

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

_____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks Enlisted 21 March 62 in state of Arkansas Discr from Kentucky Mustering Officer Capt E R Hutchins

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark: _____

W. A Roxby

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Miller

Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom Cat G H Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted 21 March 1862 State of Ark (Direct from Ky) was Appointed 4th Sgt of the Co on 1st day June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(962) M Mosby Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Miller

Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186-.

Enlisted:

When March, 186-.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reavy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Pvt | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Miller

Asst, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Miller

4th Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Tn | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Miller

Sergt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom L. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Roby Copyist

(968)

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Miller

1st Sgt. Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee
To what time Apl. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) W. R. Roby Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Miller

1st Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roxby

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt

Moses Miller

3 Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch 5, 1862
Where Paris Texas
By whom Capt Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rogers Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

M. Muller

3 Sergt, Co. I, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Albany, Kentucky

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Appointed

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 1 | Leg | Inf

Moses Miller

Sergt Co. E 1 Regt Tex Leg

Appears on a Register of

Floyd House and Ocmulgee Hospitals, Macon, Ga.

Date Sept. 2, 1864

Hospital Ocmulgee

Brigade 2d Jackson's Div

P. O. or State Albany, Ga.

Disease G.S.W. left Knee involving patella Slightly

Disposition

Remarks:

Record of Medical Examining Board.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 753, page 64

Mr Daniels

Captain.

2188

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ga | 1 Leg. | Ter.

Moses Miller

Sgt. Co. G. 1 Texas Leg.

Appears on a Register of patients in

Ocmulgee Hospital,
Macon, Ga.

Disease V.S. Fine aug. 7. Left. Battle Co. Shell Wound

Admitted Aug. 8., 1864.

Returned to duty ----------, 186 .

Deserted ----------, 186 .

Discharged ----------, 186 .

Transferred ----------, 186 .

Furloughed Sept. 10., 1864.

Died ----------, 186 .

Residence Lamar Co.

Remarks: ----------

fed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 752, page 174

J. Carr

Copyist.

2140

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. Miller

Co. C. 1st Texas Leg.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3rd Qr, 186 4.

Date of issue Sept 9, 186 4.

Signature Moses Miller

Remarks: /

27 Cav,

NO. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. Abstract K 2d Qr., 1864

Sergt. W. W. Miller
1st Texas Legion

9th Sept 1864

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

For Clothing
Lgr. Inf. Miller's Texas Legion

X
One Jacket
One pr Pants
X

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

entirely destitute & furloughed
N. C. Riddle Capt. A.A.G.

Maj. J. G. Michaelofski Quartermaster C. S. Army
will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

By command of
Brig Gen'l Wright Commanding. Dist
N. C. Riddle Capt. A.A.G.

Received at Macon Ga the 9 of Sept 1864
of Maj. J. G. Michaelofski Quartermaster C. S. Army,
One Jacket & One pr Pants
in full of the above Requisition.

Moses Mussin

1953

Miller, Theophilus

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 10-036-9216	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39
20	40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Water Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Theophilus Miller

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Lt Brooks
Period Till 1 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks Died 3 April 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

1954

Miller, William C. P.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 3114	21	
2	3183	22	
3	3260	23	
4	3324	24	
5	3404	25	
6	3435	26	
7	3485	27	
8	35 32	28	
9	35 68	29	
10	44423 6221	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Divine
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hutchinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10. 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Divine
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. W. Wilkinson Capt'n

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Compiler

(Confederate.)

W	27 Cav.	Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Divins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hooter
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Entitled to pay for horse from 12th March to 30th June. On extra or daily duty on D. M. Dept

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

NV | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. C. O. Miller

Corp., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J M Burns

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 186 3

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On extra or daily duty driving Ord Wagon

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M	27 Cav.	Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt J. M. Birnie

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service driving wagon

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark: /

J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

W. C. P. Miller

Priv., Co. H, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Red River Co.

Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist

Mills S S P

1355

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 H305	21
2	H366	22
3	HH 5-5-	23
4	HH97	24
5	H5-76	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. P. Wills

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Pitt Co Ark

By whom J. D. Loveland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G. L. Kirk

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ill. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. S. P. Mills

2 Sr., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J. D. Rowland
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

G. S. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. A. ? Ellis

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where P.W. Co Ark
By whom F. D Rowland
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. A. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Capt Ellis

4 Sgt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.
Where Pork Co. Ark
By whom J. D. Rowland
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Ja Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Rust
Copyist

(9387)

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. D. R. Wills

4 Corp, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Pk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G. D. Wier

Copyist.

+ 131-6

Millwee J. H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374312	21	
2	4372	22	
3	4493	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Wilson

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20

Where Polk Co Ark, 1862.

By whom J. D. Howard

Period 12 ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Wood

Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Williams

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 20, 1862.

Where Fort Smith Ark

By whom J. D. Couch

Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J M Weaver †

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J D Rowland
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at the battle of Iuka Sept 19 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G C Watt

Copyist.

1957

Millwee, S. H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 H309	21	
2	H368	22	
3	H449	23	
4	H530	24	
5	4605	25	
6	4669	26	
7	4730	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark: _____

D

See also _____

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. H. Milner

Cpl, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co. Ark

By whom L. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G L Wm

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Milliner

Ord, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Camp Bragg Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G O'Neil

Copyist

(665)

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. K. Kilburn

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pocahontas

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. E. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

O A Williams

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Pocahontas Ark

By whom J O Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G L Wash

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Williams

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pocahontas

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hutton

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: with dismounted guard at Columbia

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. Vest

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S H. Millwee

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.
Where Pork Co Ark
By whom J D Rowland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom J A Hester
To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dismounted Mch 20/63 - remounted on his own horse Apl 20/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G C West

(668) Copyist.

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. D. Millwee

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co. Ark
By whom J. D. Roland
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom T. R. J. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Furloughed Aug 11
S.O. - by order of Gen
Johnston.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G. B. Mark
Copyist

(868)

Millwee, W. D.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037426 7	2	
3	4399	3	
3	75-29	13	
4		14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	
20		30	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T E Williams

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sick in Camp Oct 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Camp Gillespie

By whom J E Leonard

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G O West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W D Williams

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Last longest by order
No Gun Vandorn June
19 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

G G Wall

Copyist

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W D Millwee

2d Lt., Co. K, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were not re-elected.

List dated Camp near Priceville, Miss. June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sowell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Millwee

2d Lt. Co. K 27 Regt. Cav. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 20, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ____

____, 186 .

Remarks: ____

Gen. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cay

Compiler.

1579

Milam. C

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Milam. C.

1960

Milum. C

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Milam. C.

1961

Milwee J. H.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Milwee. J. H.

1362

Milner, Henry

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036 8678	21	
2	8752	22	
3	8828	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Minear

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jesse J. Murphey

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

, 186 .

Remarks: Dragoon guard at Camp Matlock.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was mustered in Company B of organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 8th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, Dismounted Service) was composed of Whitfield's Battalion, Gano's Battalion, Terry's Battalion, and the 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry (Dismounted). The 27th Regiment was organized at Camp Matlock, near Dallas, Texas, October 19, 1861, by the consolidation of A. and R. H. Gano's companies of Whitfield's Battalion, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States April 8, 1862, and November 15, 1862.

Record of:

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Minear

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Absent- with sick.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hilburn

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Mineas

Pvt, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present-

Remarks Stoppage $11.50.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 3rd Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 35 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

1363

Mitchell J. F.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 3636	20	
2	3813	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Variant Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Mitchell

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 13, 1862.
Where Jamestown Tex.
By whom J. McCook
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Died in Hospital at Columbus, Miss. May

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(3648) Copyist

(Confederate.)

46 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Mitchell

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 11, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom Brodus Coffey

Period 1-2 Yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital at Columbus. Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Strickland

Copyist.

Mixon William

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037027 1	21	
2	0517	22	
3	0636	23	
4	0717	24	
5	4433433 42	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

J

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Mixon

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 companies of that composition April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 7, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazarch

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Mixon

Sgt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 18 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Name)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Mixon

Pvt., Co. I., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom O.R. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T.E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Prisoner of war. Captured in action at Davises Bridge Oct. 5, 1862, and on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Mixon

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Tex.
By whom C. P. Preston
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war
Captured at Davis Bridge.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

Ill 1 Sgt

William Wilson

Pvt Co D 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

27 do

Number of rolls:

2

(952)

Copyist.

Monkhouse William

1864

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367632	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Monkhouse

1 Corpl., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea.

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on sick leave.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

B. R. Stough.

Capt.

1366

Monroe. Henry. S

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Monroe. H. S.

1367+

Monroe, H. S.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	15-037	1835-
2		1883
3		2031
4		2103
5		2175-
6		22465-
7		2304
8		2367
9		2412
10	46532892	
11	60 2495-	
12	45-75-9291	
13	79 69 01	
14	49 68 85-64	
15	46 5-5- 11 07	
16	45-91 87 74	
17	46 14 03 25-	
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

[illegible] mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Monroe

3 Corp, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 7, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Ed. West
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

77 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Mooney

Pvt., Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 7, 186 2.
Where Beaufort Tex
By whom Ed. West
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N	27 Cav.	Texas.

W. A. Mayrose

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 7, 186 .
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E R Hopkins
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W S Mayfield

(862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. L. Mercer

1st, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186?.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 186 .
Where Clarksville, Tex.
By whom Capt. West
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom T. J. Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

77 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Mc[illegible]

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt West
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Keesler
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Speckels

(over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Monroe

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Capt Fiser
Period 1 yr mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Foster
To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Left at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eight companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible].
By whom [illegible].
Period [illegible].

Last paid:
By whom [illegible].
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible].
Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. S. Mansfield

[illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

= Mb 1 Leg Tex =

H. S. Monroe

Pvt Co. 1 Tex Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Nov 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville Ky , 186 .

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No. 11 Indian Det

G. D. McMurray

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Muster of Roll,

1863

W. Dilworth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mil | Cav | Texas

Henry S Monroe

Pvt Co E 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Allbrooks

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Lieu. | Tex

Henry S. Mercer
Capt. Co. E, 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received ... May 2 ... 1863.
Where captured ... Franklin, Tenn.
When captured ... April 27, 1863.
When discharged ... May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

D. A. Boyd
Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mo | / | Lt.

Henry S. Monroe

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carters Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., april 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Legion | Texas

Henry S Monroe

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M 1 Cav. Tex.

Henry L. Monroe
Pvt. Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...er of roll:

...05; sheet 5.

...

J. W. Lomard

Captain

(Confederate)

Mc | Clerk | Lt.

H. S. Mount

Private Co. G. 1 Regt. Ky. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Mch 14th, 186 .

Where captured Pranklin

When captured March 27, 1863.

Remarks:

H. Mount appears in the column of Sergeants on the Muster Roll of Capt. Henry L. Mount's Co.

Roll bears the following endorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. S. Mallord, 1st Ky. Cavalry, (2d Confederate) the within roll, Four Hundred & seventy-nine (479) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Easton, Capt. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

143; sheet 11

J. G. Britton Capt.

(5000)

(Confederate)

M | 1 Cav | Tex.

H. X S. Monroe

Pvt. Co. F. 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

....., 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

X Name appears in column of names as Henry S. Monroe

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. H. Stibbard, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Ninety-nine (499) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

[illegible]; sheet 11

[illegible] J. C. Brown Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Reg Cav | Tex

H of Monroe ×

Co F Texas Reg Cav

Appears on (27 Tex Cav)

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

dated Aug 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Col Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed , 186 .

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Name appears in col of Names Present & in col of Roll Payment and H. S. Monroe.

Book mark:

(Sig) H Scarbrough

1177 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. S. Monroe

Co. F. 1 Tex. Legn Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue May 15, 186 5.

Signature .....

Remarks: Par. & Exchd Pris.

Tillman
Lieut.

1368

Montgomery, William T.

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037038&9	21	
2	5300	22	
3	5397	23	
4	5537	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William T. Montgomery
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) W. H. Bozeuth
Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Willis T. Montgomery

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom C. P. Thoston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. A, Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. Camp

Copyist

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Montgomery

Pt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom C P Breslen
Period 9 M

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Columbus sick from Camp Mc Neith Entitled to Discharge July 16 under age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Ambrosky

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Montgomery

Pvt—, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J C Landry

To what time July, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged by Medical Surgeons Certificate of Disability

The 28th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. M. Crosby

Captain.

I CERTIFY, That the within named [illegible] a [illegible] of Captain [illegible] Company (C) of the [illegible] Regiment of [illegible], born in [illegible] in the State of [illegible] [illegible] years, [illegible] feet, [illegible] inches high, [illegible] complexion, [illegible] eyes, [illegible] hair, and by occupation a [illegible] was enlisted by [illegible] at [illegible] on the [illegible] day of [illegible] 1862, to serve [illegible] years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of [illegible]

The said [illegible] was last paid by [illegible] to include the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186 , and has pay due from that date to the present date. [illegible] twelve dollars per month [illegible]

There is due to him [illegible] Dollars transportation from [illegible] the place of discharge, to [illegible], the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him [illegible]

He is indebted to the Confederate States [illegible] Dollars on account of [illegible]

Given in triplicate at [illegible], this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1862.

[illegible]
Captain Commanding Company.

For pay from 1st of January 1862, to 15 of July 1862, being 6 months and 15 days at Twenty Four Dollars per month,	156	00
For pay for traveling from Near Bucyrus Depot to Nashville Tenn., being 850 miles, at ten cents per mile,	85	00
Clothing allowance	25	00
Amount	266	00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	1	50
Balance paid,	$ 264	50

RECEIVED of Capt [illegible] A. [illegible] C. S. Army, this 5th day of August 1862, two hundred & Sixty four Dollars and fifty Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.) [illegible]

WITNESS:

1369

Moody John J.

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037	5-712	21
2		5-766	22
3		5-816	23
4			24
5			25
6			26
7			27
8			28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39
20			40

Number of medical affids herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Union Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J Moody

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1863

Where Columbia

By whom O P Preston

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

A. M. Crosby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J Moody

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Feb 20 1863.

Where Columbia Texas

By whom O P Preston

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Oct 31 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with designation, A to D. It was increased to 8 companies and redesignated April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

Allbrooks

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J Moody

Pvt, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Feb 20, 186 3.
Where Columbia Tenn
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsworth

(over) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

J. J. Moody.

Pvt. Co. M. Tex. Legion.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 6, 1865.

Residence

CRESS

Copyist.

v 137c

Moon H. H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	H 3 11	21
2		H 3 7 1	22
3		H H 5 1	23
4		H 5 3 2	24
5	36	7 H 9 3	25
6			26
7			27
8			28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Right Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. Wilson

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J. D. Rowland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G O'Neal

(902) Copyist

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent [illegible], 186 .

Remarks: Sick in camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Wilson

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom L D Rowland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom J. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled Prisoner
Captured at Rifley Oct
8/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. Wren

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. H. Dixon

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pilot Knob Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Mann

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Corinth Oct 6/62 & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Mott

Copyist

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Moore

Capt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh

May 8, 1862

Remarks:

Elected as Captain but never qualified

See Roster of Officers 27 Tex Cav.

W. J. H. Ex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Ink mark:

A. J. Rusk
Capt.

1871

Moore Amos A.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5.037.0267	20	
2	05-68	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos Moore

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos V. Moore

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

1377-a

Moore, Barclay A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfiled's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore, Bartley

1972

Moore Bartley

Co I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0373630	*
2	3778	"
3	3861	"
4	3931	"
5	4003	"
6	4073	"
7	4140	"
8	4198	"
9	4264	"
10	46532889	"
11	49688598	"
12	46555 1141	"
13	45-79691 5-	"
14	91 8772	"
15	75-9289	"
16	4660 25-26	"
17	14 0217	"
18	x705771/3	"
19	25x291/3	"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 2nd S. | Tex

Moore

Pvt. Co L. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

)

SEAronstein Copyist

1371

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bartley Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Longfield

By whom Brodus & Key

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Bassett

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bartley Moore

Pt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Longfield Tex
By whom C. B. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bennett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bartly Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Sanguinet. Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Trussell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Moore

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. C. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent *

Remarks: Detached duty

* Same appears on col'd rolls present cancelled

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. B. Sneed

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

P. Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 186 .

Where Longfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. S. Bissell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bart Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Daingerfield
By whom J. M. Crook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apl. 27 on Carter Creek Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

O. L. Hemphill
Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bartley Moore

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 16, 186 2.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured on 27 Oct. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Glenn

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bartley Moore

Pt, Co. J, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Springfield Ga

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on hospital report & I was.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Odiorne

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bartley Moore

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862
Where Sangerfield, Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted June 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

A. G. Trussell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 1 | Jeff.

Barclay I. Moore,
Pvt. Co. I, 1 Regt. Jeff.

Appears on a semi-monthly

Report

of Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo.,
February 28, 1863.

Roll dated St. Louis, March 12, 1863.

Where captured Tishomingo Co. Miss.
When captured Feb. 12, 1863.
Received Feb. 25, 1863.
Discharged Feb. 27, 1863.
Remarks: Alton, , 186 .

Number of roll:
[illegible] sheet 4 M. Lenard, Compiler.

(Confederate.)

W | / | Texas

B Moore

Pvt. Co I. 1 Regt Texas

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Corinth, Miss., to Memphis, Tenn., Feb. 19, 1863, for exchange.

List dated Not dated

....., 186 .

Captured:

When Feb 12, 186 3.

Where Bay Springs

By whom 1st Ala. Cavalry

Remarks:

...ber of roll:

...sheet 1

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M 1 Leg Tex

Barkley Moore

Pvt Co. 1 Tex Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, 186 .

May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330

(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Feb | 1 | Set

Bartley Moore

Pvt. Co. I, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 2[illegible]

J. Kay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Legion | Texas

Bartley Moore

Pvt ....., Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: .....

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger. Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

I Bullard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mo | 1 Cav. | Tex

Batty Morris
Pvt. Co. D | Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May [illegible], 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 29

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

(888)

(Confederate.)

M 1 Cav. Tex.

Bartley Moore
Pvt. Co. D. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...er of roll:

...; sheet 5.

J. W. Lonard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M / / Cav Texas

Cav Maj Mcon-e

Pat Co I / Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Allen Adjt Genl

(Confederate.)

Mc 11 Legion Tex

Barthy Mayne
Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

(Confederate.)

Co.	Regt.	Ser.
Bartly Moore		
Pvt. Co. I	1 Regt Texas Cav.	

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

....., 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

"Signs by mark"

Name appears in column of names

as Bartly Moore

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Weed, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Ninety-nine (499) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. C. S."

Number of roll:

On page sheet 8

Moore. Bartlett

Co. I. Whitfield Legion. Tex.

27 Ew

Lee P.P.

B. F. Fields.

Surg.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 1 | Tex

B. Moore

Co I, 1 Tex. Leg. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186 .

Signature X

Remarks:

1510

Moore, David

Co I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 3632	21
2	3729	22
3	3862	23
4	3933	24
5	4005	25
6	4071	26
7	4139	27
8	4197	28
9	4262	29
10	465-3 2890	30
11	60 25-25	30
12	4968 85-97	31
13	45-75-9288	32
14	91877 1	33
15	79691 4	34
16	46 5-5- 1140	35
17	14 0216	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Aug. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10

Where Jacksonville, 186 .

By whom Wm Coffey

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Stuart

Captain.

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Moore
Pvt, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 18, 1862.
Where Jacksonville Tex.
By whom J. H. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. B. Bucell
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Stuart

Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

M6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom L. M. Evans

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Stumble

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield La
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dowell

(Signature)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Moore

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 2.

Where Swingfield

By whom J. M. Coop

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apl. 27 on Carter Creek Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

His mark:

D. J. Bennett

Captain

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Moore

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Youngsfield Ky.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured on 27 Apl. 63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Hamell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Moore

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 10, 1862.
Where Daingerfield, Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on parole from Gen

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinnett

(Sig.)

Copyist

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Moore

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex

By whom J. H. Ford

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Jan 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. Whitfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

16 1 Lieut Tex

Parker David Moore

1 Tex Lieut

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, 186 .

May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330

(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M 1 1 Legion | Tex

David McCoone

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...ber of roll:

...206

McDaniel

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | / | Tex

David Moore

Pvt. Co. C 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Cary

Compiled.

(Confederate.)

Mil. Bar. Texas

David Moore

Pvt. Co. I Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

ville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Allenby Capt.

(Confederate.)

M 1 Cav. Tex.

David Moore
Pvt. Co. D, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...er of roll:
...5; sheet 5.

J.W. Lomard
Capt.
...ment)

(Confederate.)

No. 1 Cav. Tex

David Moore

Pvt. Co. I Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 29

(Sig.) W. A. Boyd Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Legion | Texas

David Moore

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No. / Cav. / Tex.

David Moore

Pvt, Co. D / Regt Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

× Signs by mark.

Roll bears the following indorsement: "Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Maitland, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll: 148; sheet 8

J. L. Brooks Capt.

(8336)

Moore. Frank

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore. Franklin. H

+ 1975

Moore, Franklin H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367687	1
2	7784	2
3	7893	3
4	7996	4
5	8099	5
6	8193	6
7	8279	7
8	8362	8
9	8443	9
10	8525	10
11	8610	11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 9

Name Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Franklin W. Moore

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186 /.

Mustered into service:

When Dec. 5, 186 /.

Where Camp Weightman

By whom Maj. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Franklin Moore
Pvt., Co. F, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Franklin Moore

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec, 1861.

Where Dainger field

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stovall

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Frank Morse, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wester

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. F. Moore †

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Dec, 1861.
Where Lamiquefield
By whom C. K. Hawkins
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Nesbet
To what time March 1, 1862.[x]

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[x] Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(648)

(Confederate.)

2d. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. F. Moore

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 16, 1861.

Where Daingerfield, Texas

By whom C. K. Hamphries

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Signature)

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. F. Moore

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 16, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nutter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(963) R. R. Stough. Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Ward +

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom Co. R. Hawkins

Period 12.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nutter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stanfield
Comp'd

(Confederate.)

III. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Wear

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 186 1.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. J. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. F. Ward

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Keigh

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. F. Tyler

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

1276 +

Moore Frederick L.

Co. N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 3 7 3 7 0 1	21	
2	5-8 7 5-	22	
3	6 0 1 H	23	
4	3 6 7 5-3 5-	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. L. Moore

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....
Period .....

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred Gordon
Co by Lieut Col Van Dorn to
date Apl. 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A. J. Bennett
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. J. Moore

3 Lt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dungerfield Tex.
By whom Woodson Coffee
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Mayfield
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Fredk D Moore

3 Lt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom W Dodson Capt
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for not being re-elected the 8th of may at the reorganization. Discharged from Service the 20th of June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield
Copyist

(2027)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. L. Moore

2d Lt., Co. F, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were not re-elected.

List dated Camp near Jacinto, Miss. June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Russell

Captain.

1877

Moore. F. S.

Co I & K 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private & Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore, Frederick, Lt.

1378

Moore. F. T.

Co I. R, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore. Frederick. L.

1379

Moore. James. B.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore. Joseph. B.

1350

Tre. Jos. P

L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Tre. Joseph. B.

1381

Moore John

Co. D, 27th Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	0268	21
2		0515	22
3		0635	23
4		0715	24
5		0792	25
6			26
7			27
8			28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39
20			40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Moore

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

This 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Moore

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Moore

Pvt., Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1, 186✓.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

✓ As on Roll

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Moore

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded in action at Davis Mill Dec. 21, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Moore

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 1, 1862.
Where Hamilton
By whom Lt. Searcy
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged. On act. of Surgeon certificat of disibilaty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

N. L. Bozarth
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Whitfield's Leg. Cav. | Texas

Jno. Moore

Pvt. Co. D. Tex. Cav. Whitfield's

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge Mar 15, 1863.

Date of payment Mar 15, 1863

By whom T. A. Hester.

Remarks:

Book, Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 464

O. T. Taylor

Comptr.

1382

Moore, John S.

Co. G, 27th Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 2489	11
2	2519	12
3	2605	13
4	2680	14
5	2750	15
6	2820	16
7	2887	17
8	2949	18
9	3005	19
10	367452	20
11	7488	21
12	7412	22
13	376415	23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Usual Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Moore

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster mark:

W. R. Ruby

Captain

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S Moore

Sgt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Camp Texas

By whom Lt. G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

11	27 Cav.	Texas.

John S Moore

Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 7.

Enlisted:

When Inch 8, 1862.

Where Parre Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rayley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ms | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Moore

3 Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 7.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 7.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Alex McNoy

To what time Aug 31, 186 7.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Roby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S Moore

3rd Lt Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Maj J. E. Mason

To what time Nov 31*, 186 2.

Present or absent: Absent

Remarks: Absent on duty

as per roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roddy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Moore

3rd Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Jan 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Signs Roll as Comdg Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Realey
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Moore

2 Lt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: With train

horse unserviceable

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to 8 companies and 10 companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roddy

Comptr.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Moore

3rd Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Rapley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Moore

2 Lt. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186-

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent dismounted May 12, 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Ropley Copyist

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Horne

2 Lt. Jr., Co. G, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 8, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Pvt.

Date Mar 8, 1862.

Age _____

Where born _____

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

O. F. Bissell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Moore

2d Lt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. G. Duvall

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Moore

2 Lt Jr, Co....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkin Mills. Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission May 8, 1862.

Former service Pvt. Mar 8. 1862

Appointed from Texas.

Remarks: absent sick at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. B. Sturgell

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Mo | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. A. Moore

2nd Lt, Co. G, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated not dated

_____, 186 .

Post office Paris

State Texas

Age 25

Date of election May 8, 1862

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 45 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark: _____

D. J. O'Donnell

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ga. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. S. Moore

2nd Lt. Co. G. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

...ed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cav

Copied

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cav | Texas

J. S. Kopr X

2nd Lt Jr Whitfields 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss. June 26, 186 2.

Date and Rank of original entry into service Priv March 8, 185 1.

Date of present appointment May 8, 186 2.

State where born Georgia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office

Remarks:

x 42
. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 21 3d | Tenn

L. L. Moore

Pvt. Co G. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArons ta in

)

Copyist

1371

(CONFEDERATE)

M | 1 Texas 27 Cav. | Legion

J S Moore X

2nd Lieut Co G 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 186 4.

Date of commission or appointment March 8, 186 3.

Remarks: Present

55
10

Simpson

Copyist.

Voucher No. 1199

Paid the 3 day of Oct 186 2

A. A. Mann 2d Lt.

Co. H Texas Cavalry C. S.

From the 8 day of July 1862

To the 3 day of June 1862

Pay $ 159

Forage

Amount, $ 159

1st Pay

1199

The Confederate States of America,

To Lieut 2d St S S Maine Dr

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	1862	1862							
For myself.....	8th May	30th June	1	23	90	—	159	00	27 Cor
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							$	159	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ~~Maj. Mc. Key Capt. Capers~~ Lieut. Key. Same. Muster .....and to the .....day of.....186....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj Mc. Key Capt. A.A.G. ..... this 3d day of Oct 1862 the sum of One Hundred & fifty five Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....$ 159 —

Forage.....

Amount..$ 159 —

[Signed Duplicates.]

S S Moore
2nd Lieut Co (C)
1st Texas Legion

1983

Moore, John S.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	4850	21
2		4912	22
3		4979	23
4		5029	24
5		5049	25
6		5043	26
7		5136	27
8		5179	28
9		5229	29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39
20			40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Change Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Thos. E. Moore

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 2 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2 /, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sign) J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Moore

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Moore

Copyist.

M (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Moore

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time unpaid, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] [illegible] Wood

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Mason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

A [illegible]
Co. [illegible], [illegible]
3 Brig., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862.
Where Clarksville, Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on duty with Col Whitfield

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

Copyist.

M (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Moore

1 Serg't, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Promoted from 3 Serg't to 1 Serg't March 6 '63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Mark: [illegible]

J. Wilson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

Private

Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt E. Faustin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with Leave

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

M | (Confederate) 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Moore

Sergt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 24, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 32 Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

J. S. Moore

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] W
[illegible] Smith
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] June, 1864

Enlisted:
When [illegible] March 21, 1862

Where Buckner's Ferry

By whom Capt. C. F. Hawkins

Period [illegible] war

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Perkins

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. [illegible]

Copyist

1354

Moore, Joseph B.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 H816	21
2	H913	22
3	H980	23
4	5-030	24
5	5-079	25
6	5-124	26
7	5-164	27
8	5-209	28
9	46532891	29
10	5-5-111 5-	30
11	60 25-01	31
12	4968 85-72	32
13	45-79 69 05-	33
14	91 8773	34
15	75- 9290	35
16	46 14 0218	36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Jayne Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph C. Moore

3 Corp., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st to April 2, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E.B. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

Mark: 2

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph B. Moore

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph B. Moore

1st Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time not paid, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: On extra daily duty in Q. M. Dept

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stevens

Copyist

(Confederate)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private [illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. & D. [illegible], 1862

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 21, 1862.

Where Bartlett Tex

By whom E. H. Boothe

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: On extra duty in Q. M. Dept

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

J. Mason

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

E. P. Moore

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville, Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present
Remarks: On detached service in 2 M D. Extra duty

Also on roll

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Ellison
Captain.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 -

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Captured in action Jan 27 63

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[signature]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. D. Moore

1st Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Captured in action at Barton Creek Pike Texas Apr 27 63

+ Dismd

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copyist

M (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph B. Moore

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Nester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 27 July 1863 near Canton, Miss

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Compiler

(Confederate.)

No 1 Corp Tex

Jos B. Moore

Pvt Co 1 1st Tex Reg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville Ky 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 330.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(990) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Legion | Texas

James B Moore

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16 1 1 legion Tex

Jas. B. Moore
Pvt. 1 Texas legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

606

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | / | Lt.

James R. Moore

Pvt. Co. L, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carters Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Carey

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mo. 1 Cav. Tex.

Joseph B. Moore
Pvt. Co. L 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received ... May 2, 1863.
Where captured ... Franklin Tenn.
When captured ... April 27, 1863.
When discharged ... May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 28

J. A. Boyd Capt.

(2207)

(Confederate.)

M 1 Cav. Tex.

Jos. B. Moore

Pvt. Co. L, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured Apl 27, 1863.

Remarks:

...ber of roll:

...; sheet 5.

J.W. Lonard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

111 Miss Cav Regt

Jas B Moore

Pvt Co F 1 Regt Miss Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

ville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Asbury Pvt.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Joseph B. Moore
Pvt. Co. I, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Name appears on column of James B. Moore

[illegible] bears the following indorsement:
[illegible]rwell, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. [illegible]ch, 20 Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & [illegible] (400) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex[illegible]
[illegible] W. H. Beach, Capt. F. A. C. S."

[illegible] roll:

[illegible] sheet. E. J. Brown

Copyist.

1985

Moore Robert H.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1076	21	
2	1173	22	
3	1312	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robt. H. Moore

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 18, 1862.

Where Jasper Co.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. H. Moore

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 18, 1862.

Where Jacksonville Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. H. Moore

———, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ———, 186 .

Where ———

By whom ———

Period ———

Last paid:

By whom ———

To what time ———, 186 .

Present or absent ———

Remarks: Dead May 14" at Aberdeen Hospital Miss

———

———

———

———

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ———

1366

Moore Rufus L.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 3115	21
2	3141	22
3	3264	23
4	3327	24
5	3388	25
6	3438	26
7	3464	27
8	3511	28
9	3570	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Mark: J.

See also

(Confederate.)

NV | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Moore

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R. Hawkins
Period 12 Months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

I. N. Hill.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Moore

Corpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkins

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Moore

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 1st Corp. Reduced July 25. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A L Moore

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mnths

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

NV | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Moore

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Divine
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Comdg

NW | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Moore

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville, Tex.
By whom J. M. Rivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service with White Battalion

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Walker
Captain

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Moore

1st Corpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J M. Binins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee A A G M

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Remark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rufus L. Moore

4 Sergt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 60, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has Government mule, not entitled to pay for horse from 6th July 1863.

(Confederate.)

NC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R L Moore

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J M Burns
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached with Capt Wood.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Last muster:

J H Wilkinson
Copyist

1867

Moore, Sandy

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 4 4 6 2 3 8 2 1 8	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39
20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

M | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

Sandy Moore

Priv., Co. G, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Madison Co. Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Appointment

56

(832)

Moore. S. S

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore, Stephen. L.

Moore Stephen L.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 2438	21
2	2566	22
3	2648	23
4	2723	24
5	2793	25
6	2859	26
7	2923	27
8	2944	28
9	3038	29
10	45 75 50 94	30
11	91 7281	31
12	46 13 94 65	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen L. Moore

5 Sgt. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to Apr 30 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 1 yr unless

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rayburn
Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen L. Moore

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent left at home on account of sickness is now at Camden Arkansas on his way to the command.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen F. Moore

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 x.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 x.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left at home in consequence of sickness

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Rowley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen L. Moore

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 .

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186 .

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent left at Hanneim on account of sickness

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Remark:

W. A. Roxby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen L. Moore

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

215183

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Kelly

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen La. Moore

Art., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded in action at Thompson's Station & captured Mar 5, 63

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

In | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen L. Moore

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Wounded in action Thompsons Station and Captured, March 5/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861. With [illegible] completion, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten [illegible] completion April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Rogby Capt.

(9012)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen La. Moore

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded March 5, 1863

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Wilkinson's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and reorganized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby, Comdg.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S K. Moore

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When ..... 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with three companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Radley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. J. Mc Iver Texas

J. J. Moore

Pvt. Co. D 1 Regt Texas Cav:

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Thompsons Station Tenn.

When March 5, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Ky. Feb 24. 1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 107

W. H. Collins
Jr.

(Confederate.)

Mc | Loc | Texas

J. S. Moore

Pt. Co. I. 1 Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent March 24, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Thompson's Station Tenn.

When captured Mar. 5, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

This sheet 3

B. J. G. Thomas

Capt. &c.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Cav | Texas

S. L. Moore

Col. Co. G. 1. Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., and sent to Fortress Monroe, Va., for exchange, by order Gen'l Schenck, March 28, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Thompsons Station Tenn.

When captured Mar 5 -

Remarks: , 186 3.

*Name appears in column Name

S. S. Moore

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received at City Point, March 31st, 1863, of Capt. J. G. Fay, U. S. A., one hundred and sixty-three prisoners of War and one citizen.—By. A. Carson, Capt. C. S. A."

Number of roll:

[illegible] sheet 3

A C Black

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M \ Cav \ Tex

J L Moore

Co. C \ Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

Complaint Gun shot left thigh

Admitted March 31, 1863.

Returned to duty ....., 186 .

Deserted ....., 186 .

Discharged from service ....., 186 .

Furloughed 60 days April 2, 1863.

Transferred ....., 186 .

Died .....

Remarks: Paroled prisoner

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 148

W. H. Carrington Capt.

(835) 200

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 27 Cav | Tex

S. L. Moore

Private Co G, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, belonging to the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, absent without authority.

Report not dated

Remarks:

Box 42
No. 24

Shepherd

Copyist.

Moore. F. F.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore. Franklin. W.

1591

Moore. F. F

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore. Franklin H.

1892

Moreland, James M.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374307	1	
2	4397	2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186_.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas M Moreland

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Pocahontas Ark
By whom J E Buchanan
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Columbus
May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G O Rusk
Copyist

1393

Moreman, L. E.

Co. A. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 1 4 4 2 0 3 9 0 8	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39
20	40

Number of personal receipt herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | Texas.

C E Moreman
Pvt Co I 1 Tex Leg
Residence Scott Co Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of divers companies and regiments unattached, Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. C. H. Morrison, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Monroe, La., June 15, 1865.

Roll dated , La., June , 1865.

A Farley

1394

Morgan Davis H.

Co. d, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370637	21	
2	0716	22	
3	44334346	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Davis H. Morgan

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 28, 1862.

Where Aberdeen

By whom Capt Lyle?

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bogarde

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Davis H. Morgan

Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where Aberdeen, Miss.

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war Captured at Davis Bridge.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | 1 | Ref

† *

David Morgan

Pvt Co D 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks: sick at Bolivar

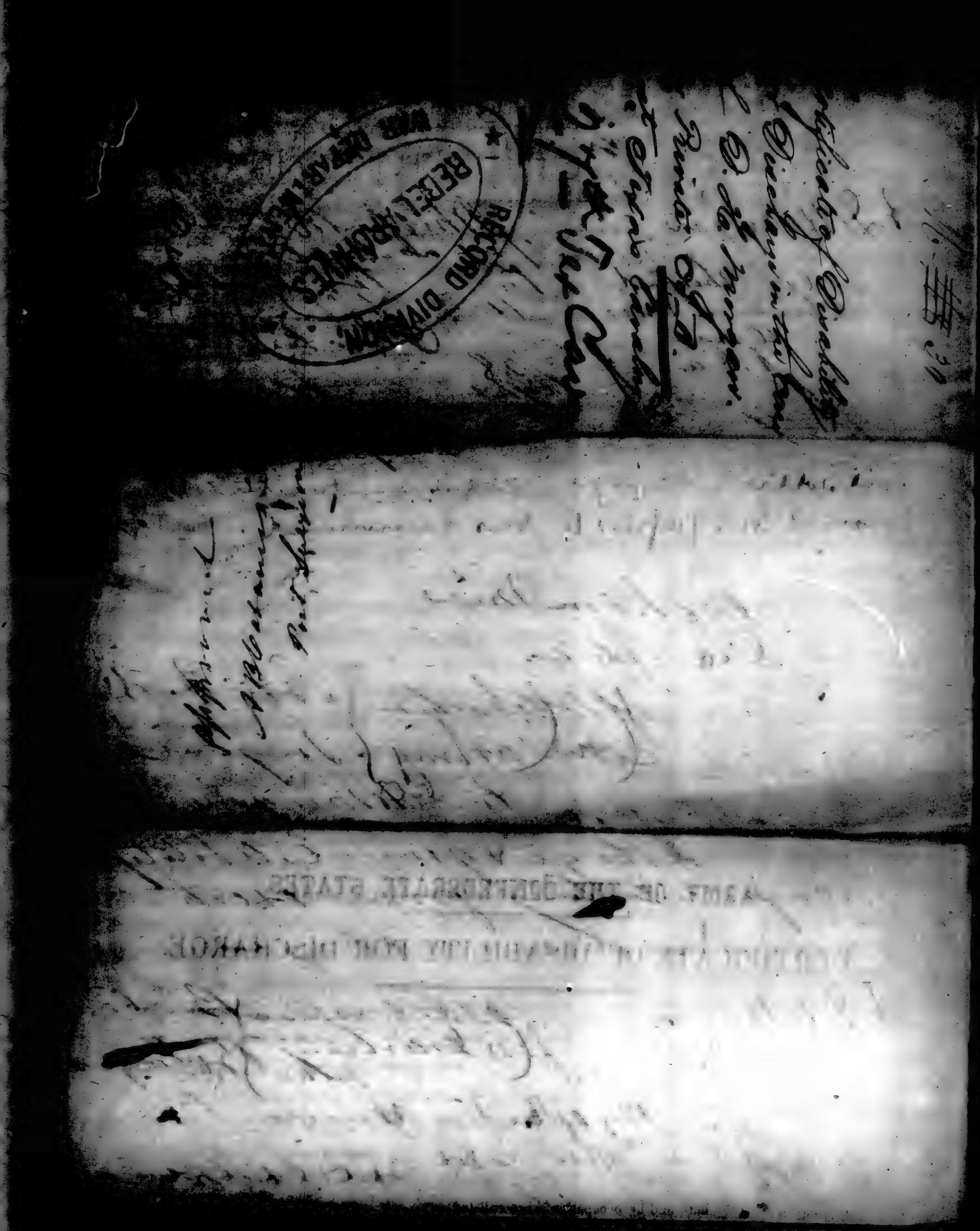
† Name cancelled

Number of roll:

2

(882)

Copyist.



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

R. D. W. Bryan of Captain Whitfield Company D
of the 1st Regiment of Confederate States Infantry was
enlisted by Col Whitfield of the 1st Regiment of Miss Cavalry
at Hazlehurst Miss on the 11 day of February
to serve One years. He was born in Pleasant Co
in the State of S. Ca is 38 years of age 5
feet 7 inches high, light complexion, black eyes
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted, a Farmer
During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty Sick days.
Said Soldier is absent from and it is impossible to
forward his papers to his command

STATION: Jackson Miss

DATE: Dec 8/62

W. W. Barker Asst Surgeon
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said R. D. W. Bryan
of Captain Whitfield Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties
of a soldier because of Chronic rheumatism
incapacitating him for active
service and recommend a discharge

W. W. Barker Asst Surgeon
H. H. Carlin Surgeon
Medical Board.

Discharged this 8 day of Dec 1862 at Jackson Miss
By Order Gen Ruggles
Commanding the Post.
Asst Adjt Gen

1395

Morgan, John R.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4849	20	
2	4911	21	
3	4978	22	
4	5028	23	
5	5078	24	
6	5122	25	
7	5162	26	
8	5201	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Brief Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Edwin S. Morgan

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 3, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

F N (Confederate.)

1	27 Cav.	Texas.

Jol. Frank E. Morgan

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 2, 186 2

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: On extra daily duty in Q. M. dept

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Pvt.

[illegible] Organ

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 186 .

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible] Pvt

Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 1862

Where Clarksville Tex, 186 2

By whom E. P. Turner

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Slightly wounded in action Sept 19

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Mason

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. R. Morgan

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill's

To what time June 3, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent with Whitfield

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Mason

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. L. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. C. Mason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

A. J. Pm
Gunter's organ
[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 2, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Mounted on
government horse
23 June '63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Veasey

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Graham

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Texa

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. F. Davis

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Morgan William

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-D37D269	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Morgan

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Absent. Sick at Memphis.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(C&S) W. H. Bozarth Copyist

1397.

Morgan. David

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan. Davis. H.

1315

Morris, Abner M.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036997	21	
2	37 00 S-D	22	
3	01 S-S	23	
4	0263	24	
5	0S-63	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abner M. Morris

Sgt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

_____, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Kalletaville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 95 100; equipments, $ 10 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Partisan Rangers and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized and as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abner M. Morris

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 24 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hullettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Morris

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Huntsville, Texas.

By whom J. D. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. Texas.

Abner M. Morris

Appears on Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

X Name does not appear on column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abner Morris

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(1862) Copyist

1379

Morris James A.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368979	11	
2	9048	12	
3	9167	13	
4	92898	14	
5	94244	15	
6	9526	16	
7	9652	17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James A Morris,

{ Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Sept 10, 1861.
Where
By whom
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Transferred by order of Gen McCulloch 29 Nov. 1861 from Capt Hardin's Company Stones Regiment

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A Morris

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862

Enlisted:
When Sept 10, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: left to wait on sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Potter

(Rank) Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F Morris

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 10, 1861.
Where near Dallas Tex
By whom
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt A Beeler
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Detailed 15 April at Sherman. Ord to go home with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Heartsill
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Morris

Pvt, Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 10, 1861.

Where Camp Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April to go home with horses from S.C. Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Lotty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Morris

Pvt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. Forrester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April 1862 to go with horses home from Des Arc Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James A. Morris, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 1861.
Where Dallas Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. Chester
To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April 1862 to go home with horses from Des Arc Ark

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) W. W. Potter
Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

James A Morris

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom J A Foster

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Discharged 15 Dec/62 by reason of being over age of Conscription

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W M Potter

(Signature)

Copyist.

Morris Thompson

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373640	21
2	3734	22
3	3820	23
4	3895	24
5	3969	25
6	4043	26
7	4111	27
8	4169	28
9	4223	29
10	367435	30
11	7396	31
12	7490	32
13	376419	33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Morris

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 10 to Apl. 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Morris

1 Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 16, 1862.

Where Sanderfield, Texas

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bissell

(9628)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. Texas.

Thompson Morris ×

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Texas
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

× Exempt company Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Duvall

(962) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mo | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Harris

1 Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 2

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10

, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Sept Roll company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bunnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. Morris

1 Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. M. Ford

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

x Lieut Roll Comp C & A Company Inspection

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bunnell

Copyist

(Confederate)

M6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Morris

1Lt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 3.

Where Jonesboro, 186 3.

By whom J. McCook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Jan 31, 186 3.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service by order Lieut Vandeventer Feb 1863

X so on roll

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. P. C. Dreux

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Harris

1 Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 10, 1862.

Where Sanguinet, Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached duty

Gen V. Dorn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Edwards

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Morris

1st Lieut, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Daingerfield, Tex.
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Lyon Rollerson Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Morris

1 Lt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Sign Roll comy Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A J Hinsell

Copyist

(9625)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Morris

1st, Co. 9, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 8, 1861.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Priv

Date Mar 10, 186 .

Age 32

Where born Ga.

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Morris

1 Lieut, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Tensas River Mills, Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission May 8, 1862.

Former service Pvt. Mch 10. 1862.

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bussell

(968)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Morris

1st Lt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh

May 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. G. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thompson Morris

1Lt, Co. I, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated not dated

_____, 186 .

Post office Gray Rock

State Texas

Age 32

Date of election May 8, 1862.

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

O. Bothwell

Compiler.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. Morris

1st Lt. Co I. 27 Regt. Cav. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Carl

(926) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M | 2.7 Cav | Texas

T. Morris

1st Lieut Whitfields 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis Hebert.

Register dated near Vicksville, Miss June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into service Priv Mch 10, 1862.

Date of present appointment May 8, 1862.

State where born South Carolina

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Grey Rock, Texas

Remarks:

x 42
. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M | 27 Cav. 1 Texas | Legion

Thompson Morris

1st Lieut Co I 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

May 8, 1862

Remarks: Present

55
10

Simpson

Copyist.

Received in the field forty rounds of Cartridges for rifled 3 inch Ordnance Gun Issued to Brigade Ammunition Chest for exhibition to accompany the Surrendered to the Confederate State.

Thompson Adams
1st Lieut 4th Colo
1st Texas Artillery

27 Cav.

27 Cav.

No. 22.

No. 32, Abstract B, ... Qr., 186

Thompson Mann's

44 ..... 100 Dollars,

Paid 16th April 1863

No. 22.

The Confederate States of America,

To Thompson Brand Dr.

Date.	For	Dollars.	Cents
	Transportation Commutation for Self and Seven Men from Jefferson & Shreveport La at ten Cents per Mile	44	11
		$	

I Certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

A W Wright

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

RECEIVED at Jefferson Texas, the 16th day of April 1863

of Capt A W Wright Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, Geo W Jones

Dollars and Cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Thompson Brand
1st Lieut Co B 1st Texas Legion

VOUCHER NO. 34

[illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

From the 1 day of [illegible]

1943, to the 31 day of [illegible] 1943

Pay ..... $ 100 00

Postage .....

Amount ..... $ 100 00

Treasury Dept. Second Auditor's Office, Register's Div. Received

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

In Account with [illegible]

NAME.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TIME FOR WHICH PAID		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]

1401

Morrow, Walter H.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 039 0	21
2	5-8 5-9	22
3	5-2 4 4	23
4	5-3 9 4	24
5	5-5-06	25
6	5-5-81	26
7	5-6 4 8	27
8	5-7 1 0	28
9	5-7 6 4	29
10	5-8 1 4	30
11	4 4 2 3 8 2 9 7	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Work Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walter H. Morrow

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walter H. Morrow

Cpl., Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan' 1, 1862.

Where Hamptonville, Ark.

By whom C. C. Preston

Period a. W.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick at hospl. in Memphis, Tenn.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Carp

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ill | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walter H Morrow

Pt—, Co. H, } Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) Allsbrooks Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walter H Morrow

Pvt, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Sick at Enterprise Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

All Records Expire.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walter H Morrow

Pvt, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hadelsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

A Allsworth
Copyist.

(162)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walter H Morrow

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862
Where Hillsboro Tex
By whom C P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A Mc Grady
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walter H Morrow

Pvt, Co. 111, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hall Mills

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Wesler

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

All Brooks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Morrow

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Gallatin Mississ

By whom O P Rustin

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name often written Morrow

Present as Wm T Morrow

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Allbright Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Morrow+

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

+Name appears in Column of Names preceding Wallis H Morrow

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(date) A M Crosby Compiler

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walter H Morrow

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Scout for Genl Ross McM 10. 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(882) A Mabry Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 1 Leg |

N H Morrow

Co't Co. M 1 Leg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Lavaca Co.

By whom Lt. Williams

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid:

By whom Never paid

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

(888) J Frascah

1177 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 1 Reg | Tex.

W. H. Mowrer

Pvt Co M 1st Tex Reg

Appears on [illegible]

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at **Texas General Hospital,**
Quitman, Miss.

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186_.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Attached to Hospital:

When [illegible]

How employed [illegible], 186 .

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker

To what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Transferred to Regt

Book mark:

[illegible]

[illegible]

1177

Surgeon

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

W H Morrow

Pvt, Co. M, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Lavaca County Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls: 57

(5334)

C E McLaughlin

Copyist.

1402

Morton. James

Co D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morton. James.

1403

Morten. John

Co D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morton. John.

+ 1404

Morton James

Co. D - M 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0370395-	21	
2	5-298	22	
3	5-439	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Morten †

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1863) T. H. Bozeman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

James Thornton

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Harrisburg Texas

By whom C. P. Bass Esq

Period 9 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Morton

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom O P Priester

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died ~~ ~~

Date not shown

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Albright

Copyist.

1405

Morton, John

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 0394	20	
2	5297	21	
3	5396	22	
4	5508	23	
5	5583	24	
6	5675	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

†

John Morten

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozeman Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John McKay

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. Nov. & Dec 30

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862

Where Fairfield, Tex.

By whom O. P. McKay

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D. April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Kay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Morton

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Texas

By whom O P Burton

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Lauderdale Springs Miss Sent from Camp Clark

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allenby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Morton

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Burton

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom ____, 186

To what time ____

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital Enterprise Miss

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. With four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allen Capt.

(648)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Morton

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) A Allsworth Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Morton

Asst, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O C Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Wesler

To what time Nov 16, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by reason of over age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A McCrosby

Copyist.

Hosworthy. George W

Co D. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Horsworthy. George. W.

1407

Munroe. Henry. S

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Monroe. H. S.

140

Murphey. James. H

Co. L. H. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Murphy. James. H

1409

Murphy James H.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0373704	21	
2	5-915-	22	
3	5-980	23	
4	6045-	24	
5	6078	25	
6	615-2	26	
7	6192	27	
8	6227	28	
9	625-2	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

No. 27 Cav. Texas.

Pt James H. Murphy

....., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred by order of Major Genl Earl Van Dorn to Co. F. Apl 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(262) B. J. O'Donnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Murphey +

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 10 to Apr 31, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 186 .
Where Camp Rapid Tex
By whom Woodson Capt
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(888) Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Murphy

Pvt., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Woods Coffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with nine companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(968) Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Murphy
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Ark

By whom J. W. Elsea

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Dallas Regm. Hosp.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Murphy x

Capt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 186 .

Where Narrowfield Ala.

By whom Capt Mason

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

x Name appears in column of Names present as James Murphy.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion, Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel H. Whitley

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where Dumfriesville Tenn

By whom Capt Sims

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Supposed to be captured at Dandridge Tenn. on 24 Dec

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies August 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Maxfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ft. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Murphey

C-H-L, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Coon
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured and paroled at Middleburg Tenn. 7th Dec 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(Name)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Edw. Murphy

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862.

Where Camp Field Tex.

By whom Capt J. Wilson

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Lt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Murphey

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Orangefield Tex
By whom Capt J M Cook
Period 1 yr unless sooner discharged.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On Detached Service at Selma Ala.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

Murphy, J. M.

27 Tex

Co. M, 1st Tex. Legn.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3074 page 1

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.
6413

1410

Murphy James J.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-036863H	21	
2	8703	22	
3	8781	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also For sig. see John F Phelps

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James J. Murphey

Capt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron Ark

By whom

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

S. W. Gibbons

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James J. Murphy

Capt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on recruiting service.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: .....

R. H. Kilbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James J. Murphy

Capt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

H. H. Hibbard

(Copyist)

Copyist

1411

Murray. Henry

Co D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Murry. Henry.

1412

Murrie, N. 6

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private. 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-037 1838	21	
2	1925-	22	
3	2032	23	
4	2105-	24	
5	2178	25	
6	2247	26	
7	2306	27	
8	2369	28	
9	2386	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 10

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Capt Standifer's Co. Tex. S. T.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | [illegible] | Tn

N.C. Murrie

Pvt. Co F, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

( ) Copyist

1371

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Maynard

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

ppears on

Company Muster Roll

f the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where Clarksville
By whom Capt E Mead
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M M Spielman
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. L. Munn

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(968) Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Hunter

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 2.

Where Chambersville Tex.

By whom Ed Frost

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch —, 186 .
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Recd no pay
To what time from Govt, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. L. Mansfield

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 186 .
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Capt Mast
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom D. F. Mazen
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. M. Barkman
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

1. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

---, Co. ---, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When ---, 186 2.

Where ---

By whom ---

Period ---

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 2.

Present or absent ---

Remarks: ---

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ---

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. L. Mallard

Sgt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt Mast
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee
To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. W. Peters Captain.

(662)

(Confederate.)

N | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. L. Harris

Capt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May, 1862.
Where Louisville, Tex
By whom Capt Field
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Tex
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Treasurer's

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

77 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Marshall

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:
When Mch 7, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Capt Hunt
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom ____, 186 .
To what time ____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Marshall

Copyist

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 27 Gen. 1 Legion Tex.

A. C. Murray

Pvt Co F. 1 Tex Leg.

Appears on a

List

of Officers and Men belonging to the Department of Ala., Miss. and E. La., who are now in the Trans-Miss. Department.

List dated

Not dated , 186 .

By whom detailed Gen. Johnston

Date of detail Sept 14 , 186 3

With whom

In what capacity Sent after Deserters

Present whereabouts West of Miss River

Remarks:

J Funk

Capt.

+ 1413

Murry Henry

Co. D. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370388	21
2	52394	22
3	53952	23
4	55074	24
5	55824	25
6	56494	26
7	57114	27
8	57652	28
9	58152	29
10	58364	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murray +

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murry

Sgt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan' 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom C.P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. 'D Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Kay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murry

Pvt., Co. A11., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Rowlers

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murry

Pvt, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital Quitman Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies, April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

All Crosby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murry

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C C Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Allen Cooper

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. Texas.

Henry Murry

Pvt., Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J A Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on detached duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist.

(Confederate)

111 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murray

Pt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J G Wesley
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allen Crosby
Captain.

(Confederate.)

All | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murray

Pvt., Co. III, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom T. Lee

To what time Apl 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murray

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) A Mabry Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Murray

2 Lt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom R J Lee

To what time Mar 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: "Leave Absent"

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allensby

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

27 Tenn.

Ala | 1 Legion Inf

Henry Murray

Sergt Co. M, 1 Inf Legn

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed ....., 1864

No. 6027

Amount $165.50

Settlement .....

Remarks: .....

Fed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 420

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M | 27 Cav. 1 Texas | Legion

H Murray X

2nd Lieut Co M 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment Dec 10, 1863.

Remarks: Absent with leave

55

10 Simpson

Copyist.

X 1414

Nabors O. S.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373644	11
2	3787	12
3	3970	13
4	3939	14
5	4011	15
6	4078	16
7	4144	17
8	4201	18
9	4243	19
10		20
11		21
12		22
13		23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name:

Roll 2555

30 (Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Sabon

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom Wooten Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: C

C 5033364

Asst. Adjt. Genl.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. L. Stabors

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 13, 186 2.

Where Fairfield Tex

By whom P. M. Cook

Period 1 2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. M. Driscoll

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. D. Trabues

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom F. H. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Mason

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted: When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom F. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid: By whom T. L. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed with Train as Blacksmith.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Brunell Copyist

(865)

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

O. S. Stabors

Pte, Co. ——, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. H. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom ——
To what time ——, 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Detailed as Blacksmith

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——

O. S. Stabors

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. Texas.

G. L. Stabon

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Jamesfield
By whom J. M. Coon
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. F. Trimble
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

1st 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pt. O. S. Graves

Pt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Ark.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apl. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(968) O. S. Graves

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

O. L. Stabors

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 10, 1862.
Where Daingerfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom R. E. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On showing detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bunnell

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

O. S. Stalons

Pt, Co. J, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Brigade Returns

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinnett

Copyist

1410

Nabours. O. S

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nabors. O. S.

1416

Nance James L

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369969	17
2	0055	18
3	0161	19
4	0196	20
5	0464	21
6	0588	22
7	0671	23
8	0747	24
9	0809	25
10	0857	26
11	0908	27
12	0957	28
13		29
14		30
15		31
16		32
17		33
18		34
19		35

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Nance

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24 , 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 85 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Nance

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 24 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Halladsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Left at Camp Wright-man Ark., attending sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

X James L. Mance

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Hillsborough, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

X Name appears in Column of names present as James L. Mance

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Nance

3 sgt., Co D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Nance

1 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Nance

1 Sgt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hatchitsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

× Jas. L. Nance

1 Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

× Name appears in column of names present as James L. Nance.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Muster) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Nunn

2 Lt. Jr., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr. 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. St. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bizzarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Nance

2 Lt., Jr., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1863.

Where Hallettsville, 1861.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Mch. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Hook mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Nance

3 Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time March 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In the country sick near Vernon, Miss.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: —

(Name) N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Nasel

2 Lt, Jr, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hailetsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Mason

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sig.) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Nance

2 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hairiettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

(902) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

N | 1 Texas 27 Cav | Legion

Y

J L Nance

2nd Lieut Co D 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment Febr 28, 1863.

Remarks: Present

55
10 Simpson

Copyist.

Nance, James L.
Lieut. Co. D,
Col. Mabry&s Escort Co.

Subject: furlough

Title of record: S.C. 5

Dept.of Miss. & E. La.

Date: Dec. 29, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Fort Worth Light Guard
2d Brig. 2d Div.
Camp Jackson Texas
Dec 11th 1863

James L. Moore
2d Lieut Light Guard 2d Brig 2d Div.

Officers for Court of Inquiry
for sixty (60) days detailed
from home in Hamilton
Navaro County Texas.

Head Quarters 2d Brig 2d Div
Camp Jackson
Dec 11th 1863

Special Order
No 2

The following officers
are detailed by
the Court of Inquiry
for sixty days
from home

Hash. James. B

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hash. James. V.

X 1418

Nash James L.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50875645	21	
2	5507	22	
3	4012	23	
4	4079	24	
5	41705	25	
6	4207	26	
7	46529234	27	
8	551136	28	
9	49685595	29	
10	46602523	30	
11	45796919	31	
12	7591596	32	
13	9185780	33	
14	46140224	34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

F	27 Cav.	Texas.

Pte J. V. Nash

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Pennyrfield
By whom Worsham Coffey
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards

(968) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dr. J. V. Nash

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 1862.

Where Jamestown Ky

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave over 7 days

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bidwell

(Over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. V. Nash

Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Returned to duty Oct 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. & Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. V. Nash

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When Mch 11, 186 .

Where Dainsonfarm

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apl. 27 on Carter Creek Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinnett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pt J. V. Stasle, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Longfield. Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured 27 April 1863

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Muster in: [illegible]

O. J. Bounds

Captain.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. V. Nash

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862

Where Daingerfield Tex,

By whom L. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present on extra duty duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Driscoll

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C/S

1 Lieut Tex

Sad. V. Nash

Pvt 1 Regt. Tex Lig

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, 186 .

May 2

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 170
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Rank)

N Hammer

Captain

(Confederate.)

N | 1 Legion | Texas

James H Nash

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Wallard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26	1	37

James T. Gash

Pvt. Co. I 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter's Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26.

J. Earl

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ward's Legion Texas

Cav. T. Nash

Pvt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

M. Ballade

Capt.

(Confederate.)

C. | 1 Lieut. | Texas

James F. Nash

Capt. Co. | 1st Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 29

(Copy.) J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co K 1 Cav Texas

James W Nash
Pvt Co I 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Allen Asst

(Confederate.)

N 1 Cav. Texas

James B. Nash
Pvt. Co. F, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
605; sheet 5

J. W. Conard
Captain

(6356)

(Confederate.)

M / Co. / Ky.

James W. Nash

Pri. Co. 2 / Regt. Ky. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated 1st Co. Dated

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 2nd, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of Remarks,

as James B. Nash

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 16th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Smith, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Eighty-nine (489) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange. W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

Sheet 8

J. H. Barrett

Clerk.

1719

Reavel. William.

Co. I. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reavels. William. H

Heavrthy. G. W

Co. D. & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Hosworthy. George. W

Neill. James H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oneil. James. H.

1422

Nestley, Joseph

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44259261	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

N | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

Joseph Nestley

Pvt., Co. D, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence San Antonio Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Appt.

X 1423

Nothery Alexander M.

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50569176	21	
2	9297	22	
3	9451	23	
4	9532	24	
5	9627	25	
6	9700	26	
7	9776	27	
8	9840	28	
9	9907	29	
10	44424249	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander M. Nethery

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt Jno H Brooks
Period Wie Dur War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. W. Brooks

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Lieut in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. M. Dotts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander M. Nutting

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Barnes

Period Dec 1 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander M. Nethery

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 1 yr 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

(over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander M. Nethery

Pvt, Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt John R Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom Lt. A. Nester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Appears in Column of Names present as Alexander M. Nethery

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(862)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Nethery

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Whitfield's Legion

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. R. D. Lee
To what time April 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave May 25

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander M. Nattery

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 2.

Where San Augustine Co.

By whom Capt J. B. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 186 3

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander McArthur

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt. D. L. Branch
Period 2 Mos 62

Last paid:
By whom Capt E. M. Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent at hospital wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

A M[illegible] Nethery

Pvt, Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Shelby County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

57

(2200)

C. E. McLaughlin
Capt.

1434

Nethery, William H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036 8916	1
2	8981	2
3	9053	3
4	9177	4
5	9298	5
6	9482	6
7	9530	7
8	9628	8
9	9701	9
10	9779	10
11	9844	11
12	9908	12
13	4423 8250	13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H Nethery

Pvt, { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 55.00, equipments, $ 1 $.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment of Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 25, 1863, and designated Companies A to D. It was increased by a regiment of ten companies, A to K, April 2, 1864, and reorganized May 1, 1864.

Mark:

W. W. Lotter
Capt.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Nethery

Pvt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186 /.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 186 /.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left at Camp Mathews with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) M. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Nethery

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J A Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Nethery

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1 C, 1861.

Where San Augustine Co

By whom Capt Jno S Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Hester

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Nethery

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where Camp Augustus Tex

By whom Capt J. B. Brovet

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lieut J. A. Foster

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Within quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William N Thery

Pvt., Co. G., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. B. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. W. Potter

(Signature)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Nethery

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt W. S. Hester
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Scothern

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1 S, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. T. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Waiting on Scout Dec 25 Capld & paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Williams Nathery

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt J H Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt W H Foster
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: Captured and paroled at Ripley Miss Dec 26 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Foster
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

Pvt	27 Cav.	Texas.

William N. Nethery.

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When Oct 1st, 1861.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. A. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Appears in Column of Names pasted as William N. Nethery

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. N. Nethery

(162)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Vettery

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Discharged June July 12. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(968)

(Confederate.)

V | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Nethery.

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1st, 1861.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt W. M. Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

N (Confederate.)
27 Cav.
(Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

W. H. Nethery
Pvt., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.
Residence Shelby County
Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:
57
(1864)

C. E. McLaughlin
Capt.

Nethery, W. X

27 Cav.

Co. C, 1st Tex. Legn.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3074 page 1

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file

6413

Nethery. A. M

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nethery Alexander. M

x 1436

Nevels William

Co. N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50070707	11	
2	5918	12	
3	6005	13	
4		14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

1r | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Stevels

Pte, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig Genl Earl Van Dorn to Co F Apl 15 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. Robinson

(Signature)

Captain

(Confederate.)

N 27 Cav. Texas.

William H. Newell

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Aug 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Rangerfield Tex.

By whom Woodson Coffee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of Names Present as William Newell

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W D Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Willard K. Neville

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 C, 186 2.

Where Dungenfield Tex

By whom Wm Robertson Capt

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Died at Camp Churchill Clark 12 may

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

1467

Neville. William. H

Co. I. & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nevels. William. H

v 1428

Newman Simpson

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037040V	21	
2	5308	22	
3	5361	23	
4	5477	24	
5	5608	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 2 Tex Legion

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Simpson Newman

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Camp Whitfield, Tex.

By whom C. P. Rector

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. 'D,' Apl. 14, 1862.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Capt.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Simpson Newman

Corp., Co. N., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Rustan

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed 4 Corpl May 8

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

Allsworth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Simpson Newman

Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A Broaty

Captain.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Simpson Newman

4 Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preslar
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J E Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Co D 2 Texas Legion

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas ... and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with ... companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

(202) Allen Crosby Copyist.

1429

Newsworthy. G. W

Co. D. & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Newsworthy. George. W.

1430

Nicholson, Archibald A.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036972	21	
2	5359	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald A Nicholson

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct Apr 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 3 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Jno H Brooks

Period till 4 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 186

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald A. Nicholson

Pvt, Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J.S. Brooks

Period Mch 1 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Died 19 May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. W. Potts

Copyist.

1431

Nicholson Daniel B.

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036	10	
2	8980	11	
3	9049	12	
4	9171	13	
5	9293	14	
6	9428	15	
7	9527	16	
8	9624	17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name:

See also

(Confederate)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. David B. Nicholson, { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Arks Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark

By whom Capt John W Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendesvous 500

Valuation of horse, $~~50~~100; equipments, $~~25~~100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1865.

Book mark:

W W Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Daniel B. Nicholson

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left Sick at Camp Leighthman

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(9082)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. David B Nicholson, Co. C, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom Hugh E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel B Richardson

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 15 1861.
Where San Augustine Co Texas
By whom Capt Jno H Reeves
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom E. G. Keeton
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. W. Patton
Copyist

(9442)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. James B. Nicholson, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt H Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. N. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt David B. Nicholson

Co. C, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Hester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel C. Nicholson

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt T. E. Mason
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent Sick Sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Potter

(968) Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David B Nicholson

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J B Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom A. P. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(888) W M Porter

Copyist

X 1432

Nipper, John

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5057515	26	
2	15903	27	
3	1667	28	
4	1740	29	
5	46529256	30	
6	551095	31	
7	49685552	32	
8	46602558	33	
9	45796923	34	
10	7592298	35	
11	915753	36	
12	46140226	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Simpson

Capt [illegible], Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent Absent, 186 .

Remarks: Captured on picket near Franklin Tenn April 10th 1863

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Taken from duplicate

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. Texas.

John Whitfield

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 17, 1863.

Where Oakland

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Substitute

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Captured at Carters Crk. Pike Apr 27 1863 Paroled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 3.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. M. Mayfield

(over) Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Hopper

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb 17, 1862.

Where Orleans Texas

By whom A. J. Harsworth

Period During War

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached duty Cav. Guard.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N 1 Leg Texas

Pvt John Nizzer
1 Regt Tex Leg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apl 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville
may 2

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 170
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J N Hammer
Capt.

(839)

(Confederate.)

N | 1 Legion | Texas

John Nipper

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(862)

L Bullard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R | / | Ky

John Kipper

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carters Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

[illegible] Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

T. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C S

[illegible]

[illegible] Jeffers

Pvt. [illegible] Texas Regt.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Vicksburg

When captured April 17, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(over)

M. Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | | Tex.

John C. Wilcox

Pvt. Co. C 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin-Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 8, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 29

J. A. Boyd Capt.

(880)

(Confederate.)

Capt Co. Texas

Cavalry

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin La

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Allen Orderly Asst.

(939)

(Confederate.)

N. 1 Cav. Tex.

John Nipper
Pvt. Co. E, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

205; sheet 5.

(2276)

J.W. Conard
Appt.

(Confederate.)

Cav. | Tex.

John Miller X

Pri. Co. E 1 Light Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin, Texas

When captured April 24, 1863.

Remarks:

X Signs by mark X

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Hubbard, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Seventy-nine (479) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

Sheet 8

J. B. Brown

Copyist

1433

Risser. John

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ripper. John

V 1494

Noble James M.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036815	1
2	8781	2
3	9050	3
4	9174	4
5	9295	5
6	9429	6
7	9550	7
8	9625	8
9	9698	9
10	9776	10
11	9841	11
12	9904	12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See 2130

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. James M. Noble, { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark Nov 7, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 186 1.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186 1.

Where Camp Murphy Ark

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendesvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 2100; equipments, $ 2 50

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was formed on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last muster:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. Texas.

James M. Noble

Pvt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When Oct 13 186 1.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left at Camp Mattock with Train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) N. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James M. Noble +

Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

+Name appears on Column of Names present as James M. Noble

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Potter

Capt.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private William Hill

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 16, 1861.

Where Camp Augusta Texas

By whom Capt Hiatt's Company

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom C. T. Hunter

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Pitts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Noble

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 12, 1861.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt L. Hester
To what time May 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Noble

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. W. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Hester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Rec.) W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A~ | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M Noble

Pte, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J W Brooks
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt T Ellison
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W M Potter

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 62

Appears on ..... Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 186 2.

Where Jacksonville

By whom Capt. D. E. Brooks

Period ....., 186 1.

Last paid:

By whom C. M. Austin

To what time Oct 31

Present or absent Absent, 186 .

Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Old)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James M Noble

, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. J. V. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

(Sig.) W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M Noble

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt R. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Heth

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Quentin Potts

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18

Where Near Culpeper C.H. 1861.

By whom Capt J.K. Knowles

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lea

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W.H. Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Smith

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 13, 1861.
Where San Augustine Co
By whom Capt P. H. Crooks
Period 12 M.

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. M. Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(9432) Copyist

1493

Noble Thomas T.

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036905 2	21	
2	9175	22	
3	9296	23	
4	9430	24	
5	9531	25	
6	9626	26	
7	9699	27	
8	9777	28	
9	9842	29	
10	9905	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos J Potts

Pvt, Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Lt J McSmith

Period 3 mos Term Capt Brooks Co.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks Mustered into Service by Capt J. Brooks at Camp Huffman Ark south of Feby 1862 Recruit for the unexpired term of said Brooks Company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Thos Potts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. George T. Noble, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Lt. J. McSmith

Period War 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom C. A. Testa

To what time Feby 28, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick near Austin

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. M. Dotts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Pate

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt. Smith

Period Till 1 Jan 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Forrester

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) W. M. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Noble

Pte, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 23, 1862.

Where St. Augustine Texas

By whom Lt. C. M. Smith

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. Forrester

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Potter

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Polk

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23

Where Camp Augustine Texas, 1862.

By whom Lt J. M. Smith

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent-sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Pitts

Copyright

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Thomas Tuttle

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where Bay Augustine, 1862.

By whom Lt. W. M. Smith

Period

Last paid:

By whom C. S. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Noble

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Dec 23, 1862.
Where Camp Augustine
By whom Lt J. M. Smith
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt T. A. Huster
To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(962)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Lt. T. M. Smith

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. E. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick 2d Texas Columbia Tenn May 4th 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Corporal Jas
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feby 23, 1862.

Where Lauraugustine Va

By whom Lt. M. Smith

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(962) W. W. Pettus

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Private Thomas L. Hill

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 7, 1862.

Where San Augustine Co.

By whom Capt. J. B. Brooks

Period 3 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1864, and re-organized May 2, 1864.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist.

1436

Noble, William H. H.

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369051	21
2	9174	22
3	9294	23
4	9427	24
5	9529	25
6	9579	26
7	9665	27
8	9801	28
9	9906	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Noble

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23

Where Camp Augustine Texas, 186 2.

By whom Lt J. W. Smith

Period During term of Capt Brooks Co.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into Service on the 7 day of Feby 1862 by Capt J. W. Brooks 1 month &c. during the unexpired term of Capt Brooks Company 4th Cavalry Whitfield Battalion Arkansas

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with seven companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Noble

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Tate

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August April, 1862

Enlisted:
When June 2d, 1862
Where Camp Augustine Tex
By whom J M Smith
Period 2 yrs or War

Last paid:
By whom E A Hester
To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left with sick brother in Houston Aug.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

A

William K. Noble

Pvt, Co. A, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 23 1862
Where Sgu Augustine Tex
By whom Lt. M. Smith
Period 3 Yrs or War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Y. Hester
To what time Feby 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Noble Comdg

(643)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Potts

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 23, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Lt. J. M. Smith
Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom Capt. L. T. Foster
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potts

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William F. Pettit

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Lt J. M. Smith

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) W. F. Pettit

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Fuller

4 Corp., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 23, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Lt. J. M. Smith
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom J. H. Nesbit
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks On detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

N^ | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Noble

Corpl, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 22, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Lt Col Smith
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt J A Forester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without leave since Mch 21

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William [illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 22, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom A. [illegible] Smith
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt Forrester
To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent
Remarks Deserted 15 March 1863
Near Columbia Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Porter
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Nabb

Capt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When April 1, 1864.
Where Rover Mississippi
By whom Capt. H. Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Citizen

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Nabb

Copyist

1437

Noel B. F. P.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374314	1	
2	4387	2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Ar | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Voss

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J D Rowland
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. L. Watt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

B F [illegible] Kerr

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Camp Bragg Ark

By whom J O Courtwright

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Camp May 20 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G G Vest

Copyist.

✓ 438

Nolen Reuben J.

Co. D. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370404	21	
2	5300	22	
3	5999	23	
4	5510	24	
5	5565	25	
6	5651	26	
7	57,4	27	
8	5737	28	
9	5787	29	
10	5856	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Reuben G. Nolen

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Kallettsville
By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(6m)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Reuben J. Foster

Pvt. Co. A, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Jan. 1, Danlexville, Tx., 1862.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. M.

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks: Detached from Co. A Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

(663)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard J. Foster

Pvt., Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Galveston, Tx.
By whom W. P. Preston
Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: detached from Co. D Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Carp

Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

C T | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ruben J Nolen

Pvt, Co. M K, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) Allen Cody

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ruben J Nolen

A—, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hall Co Ky Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Grealy Captain.

(662)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ruben J Nolen

Pvt., Co. A, 27 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. McCrosby

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ruben J Nolen

Pvt., Co. M 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Brooks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ar | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Reuben J Nolen

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J A Hesler
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Ambrosby
Copyist.

(1863)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ruben J Nolen

2 Sgt, Co. III, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Lt Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Book mark:

A McCroskey Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Ar | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Reuben J Nolen

2 Sgt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 m

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A Hennosby
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

N. 27 Cav. Texas.

Reuben J. Tolen

2 Sgt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time July 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Left sick at Grenada

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

Ruben G. Nolen.

Sgt. Co. M. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 24. 1865.

Residence Jackson Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Kepsworth. George

Co. D. E. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

...rds filed with

...sworth, George. H.

1440

Norsworthy Benjamin

Co. E & F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieut. Col.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	0007	2
3		0163	23
3		0400	22
4		1004	23
5		1119	24
6		1232	25
7		1313	26
8		1386	27
9		1461	28
10		1540	29
11		1618	30
12		1694	31
13	36	7423	32
14	37	6406	33
15	36	7477	34
16		7385	35
17	4433	1699	36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin H. Norsworthy

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29

Where Jasper, Tex., 1861.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Recruiting service to April 1st, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bizzell

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ben. H. Nosworthy

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Ben. H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on recruiting service to Apr. 1/62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ben. H. Norsworthy

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sign) H. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Norsworthy

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tx

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Norsworthy

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(Sig.) Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Nunnerley

Capt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 22, 1861.
Where Austin Texas
By whom B. H. Nunnerley
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Landry
To what time June 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustains

(942) Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Norsworthy

Capt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 186 1.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Landry

To what time June 1, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Signs Certificate as Inspector and Mustering Officer

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Norsworthy

Capt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Ms.

Last paid:

By whom J A Lavary

To what time June 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(1862) A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Dorsey

Capt., Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 /.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom ——

To what time ——, 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Promoted to Captain date 5th March 1863 and assigned to Co. A. Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: ——

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. H. Norsworthy

Capt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom R. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded at Thompsons Station Tenn Mar 5, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. H. Nonsworthy

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Co.

By whom B. H. Nonsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Maj J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. E. Abernathy

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Aug 27, 1861.
Where Camp Van
By whom B. F. Abernathy
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Maj. J. T. Ashley
To what time Jan 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ben H. Norworthy

Capt, Co. E, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } Mar 1, 186 2.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Priv

Date Aug 29, 186 1.

Age 26

Where born Ala

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Stuart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Norsworthy

Capt., Co. E, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Post office Jasper

State Texas

Age 25

Date of election Augt, 1862

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Sowell

Copyist.

(952)

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benj. H. Norsworthy

1st Lieut., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh

May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. J. Harrell

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Norsworthy

Capt, Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkin Mills Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission Nov 1, 1862.

Former service Pvt Aug 29 1861.

Appointed from Texas.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bledsoe Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N
1 Cav. Texas
B. H. Norsworthy
Lt. Col. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.
Residence Jasper Co., Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachments, Confederate States Army, commanded by Gens. Smith and Dick Taylor, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U.S.A., May 26, 1865, and paroled in the field, August , 1865.

Roll dated in the field, Aug. 31, 1865.

Number of roll:
62
(1865)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N / Cav. T.

R. H. Norsworthy

Capt. 1 Lt. Tex.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated [illegible] Field

Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date June 21, 1864.

Remarks: Sent to Hospital

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

W. Fenner
Copyist.

(864) 2517

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Horsworthy
Capt. Co. E. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

.....

Remarks: ....., 186 .

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

...fed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Kay
and

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

E | 24 Cav | Texas

X

B. H. Northworthy

Captain Whitfields 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a
REGISTER
of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.
Registe: dated near Priceville, Miss
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into service Priv Aug 29, 1861.
Date of present appointment May 8, 1861.
State where born Alabama
State appointed from Texas
Post Office Jasper Texas
Remarks:

Box 42
No. 22

Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

B.H. Norsworthy

Capt. Co E. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a REPORT of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

( ) SEAronstein Copyist
1371

(CONFEDERATE)

E | 1 Texas | Legion

B H Norworthy

Captain Co E 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

Aug 10, 1861.

Remarks: absent with leave

55
10

Simpson

Copyist.

27 Cov.

Ordinance

Return

1 Sep Legion

List of Cartridge Boxes. Cap Boxes. Belts. Shoulder Straps. Knap Sacks. Haver Sacks. Cartridges, &c Lost for want of Transportation

	Cartridge Boxes	Cap Boxes	Shoulder Straps	Belts	Cartridges	Knap Sacks	Haver Sacks	Powder	
	15	48	29	24	500	20	47	40	

I certify on honor that the above Report is correct according to the best of my knowledge and that said articles was drawn and Issued for the use of Company "E" 1st Texas Legion and that the articles Reported to be lost was actually lost at the Evacuation of Cornith Miss (May 29th 862) for the want of transportation. Cartridge Boxes. Cap Boxes and other accoutrements belonging to sick men that were not able to march

B. H. Norsworthy
Capt Co. "E" 1st Texas Legion

No. Jasper, Texas

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the [redacted], having been surrendered by General [redacted] C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence Jasper Co. Texas

Done at Jasper Co. Texas
this 13th day of June, 1865

B Bentonworth 2d Lieut
1st Texas Cavalry

Approved:

..... U. S. A.
Commissioner

..... U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

[redacted]

[redacted] and Provost Marshal [redacted]

May 29th 1862

Amount of Camp & Garrison Equipage drawn for for the use of Company E, "Iowa Star Rangers" 9th Regt Iowa Legion Cavalry

Pairs Pants	Cotton Shirts	Pairs Shoes	Cotton Pants	Wool Blankets	Skeins Yarn	Camp Kettles	Tin Cups	Haversacks	Painted Buckets	Felling Axes with Belts	Spades & Belts	Picks & Belts	Common Sabre Belts
3	5	3	5	10	11	2	2	4	11	4	3	2	4

I certify on honor that the above named articles of Camp and Garrison equipage was lost at the evacuation of Corinth Miss May 29th 1862 for the want of Transportation

B H. Norsworthy
Capt. Commanding Co E

27 Cav

x 1441

Norsworthy George W

Co. D & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50070058	1 46140125
2	0162	2 44238180
3	0401	3
4	1006	4
5	1124	5
6	1237	6
7	1318	7
8	1391	8
9	1466	9
10	1545	10
11	1613	11
12	1699	12
13	49685559	13
14	46551102	14
15	52 9285	15
16	60 2478	16
17	45796920	17
18	75 9297	18
19	91 5781	19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Norsworthy

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozeath

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Mosworthy

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Ben H. Mosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of names present as George W. Mosworthy.

The 7th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) Wm H. Bozarth Capt.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. W. Norsworthy

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W. Norsworthy

2 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 186 1.

Where Jasper Co

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent back to Texas with horses from Des Arc Apr 14

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

11	27 Cav.	Texas.

G. W. Norsworthy

2 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Des Arc, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. H. Nasworthy

2 Lt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 /.

Where Eastern Texas

By whom 2 Lt Nasworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Desarc Ark

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Norsworthy

2 Sgt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom R. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 M's

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Des Arc Arkansas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Noonsworthy

2 Sgt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Austin Texas.
By whom B. H. Nonsworthy
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Austin
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. [illegible] Armstrong

[illegible], Co. ____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 /.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 1 2 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Pleasant Grove Franklin Co. Texas 27th April 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Norsworthy

2 Sgt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt T. A. Hester
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Carter's Crk Pike Tenn Apr 27th 1863 + Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Farnworthy

2 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 29, 1861.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom Capt. Farnworthy
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Fox
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.
Remarks: On extra daily duty
Regimental Forage Master

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(Sign) Copyist

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. W. Harrisworthy

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 186 1.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Harrisworthy
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt W. S. Lee
To what time Aug 31, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furlough Medical Purp.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

No. | / | Sec.

George W. Foxworthy

Co. "Sgt." 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carters Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 Legion | Texas

George N Norsworthy

2d Sgt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(982) L Bullard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 1 Leg Tex

L. N. Nearworthy

Sgt. 1 Regt. Tex. Leg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apl 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville

May 2

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 170

(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J N Hammer

(829) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. H. Tinsworthy

Sergt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

ber of roll:

606

M. Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | Cav | Tex

Sergt. W. H. Wadsworth

Sergt. Co E 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received ..... May 2, 1863.

Where captured ..... Franklin, Tenn.

When captured ..... April 27, 1863.

When discharged ..... May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 29

(Copy.) J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

CA | 1 bat Texas

George Farnworth

Sgt bo E 1 Reg Tex bat

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Collbrooks

(over)

(Confederate.)

N 1 Cav. Tex.

George Norsworth
Sgt. Co. E, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
905; sheet 5.

(Exhib.) J. W. Conard
Appt.

(Confederate.)

Capt. | Lex.

Sergt. Co. E, 1st Regt. Ex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated ..... , 186 .

Where captured Franklin Miss.

When captured April 20, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of Names, as Geo. Entsworthy

Roll bears the following indorsement: "Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Bluford, 31 Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

429 sheet 8

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

G. H. Norsworthy
2 Sergt, Co. E, Whitfield's Legion.
Residence Jasper Co. Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

X G. W. Norsworty

Co. E. 1 Tex. Legn. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Mch 15, 186 3.

Signature G. W. Norsworthy

Remarks: Par. & Exch. Pri.

2516

I, ...

Baptist ..... Virginia, do hereby swear that the amount of the [illegible] is correct and unpaid, and that I am not indebted to the [illegible] Works except the amount stated; that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief no false statement, and that it is impossible for me to obtain same from any succeeding officer. [illegible] Company is now ..... and that I will faithfully report to the succeeding officer of the Company, the amount received and from whom.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this ..... day of ..... 19[illegible]

.....



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To P. K. Haworth

Capt. C. S. Artillery Light Corps C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from 31st October 1862 to April 30th 1863

being 6 Months — Days at $17.00 per Month

For Commutation of Clothing,

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
	102	00
For use of horse from 31st October 1862 to April 30th 1863 being 6 Months @ $12.00	72	00
Deduct Due,		
Amount Due,	$174	00

Capt. Haworth

I Certify that I have Endorsed this Payment on ..... Descriptive Roll.

W. H. A. Jemison,
Capt. & A. Q. M.

Received, at Tuscaloosa Ala. this 15th day of June 1863

from Capt. W. H. A. Jemison A. Q. M. Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

One hundred and seventy four ..... Dollars, being the

Amount, and in full of the above Account.

Witness,

A. N. Richardson

[Signed Duplicates] Capt. Haworth

P. K. Haworth Capt
2nd Sergt Co C
White Eagles Legion

1442

Norsworthy William O

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50871080	11
2	1174	12
3	1283	13
4	1360	14
5	1438	15
6	1513	16
7	1591	17
8	1665	18
9	1738	19
10	46866743	20
11		21
12		22
13		23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		29
20		30

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 8

Roll Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm D. Norsworthy

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4

Where Jasper Tex., 1862.

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

A B Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Norsworthy

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(over)

by Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Moore Thy

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom R. H. Moore Thy

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. D. Farnworthy

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 4, 1862.

Where Jacksonville Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mayo

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded and captured by the enemy at the Hatchie River Bridge Oct 5 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) A B Mustain

Copyist

N (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W L Howworthy

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Camp Texas

By whom B H Howworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T E Mann

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[redacted]

[redacted], Co. [redacted], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [redacted], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [redacted], 186 2.

Where [redacted]

By whom [redacted]

Period [redacted]

Last paid:

By whom [redacted]

To what time [redacted], 186 2.

Present or absent [redacted]

Remarks: [redacted]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [redacted]

[redacted]

(over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Norsworthy

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4

Where Jasper Tex, 1862

By whom B. F. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded & Captured at Hatchie Oct 5 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Was wounded at Hatchie River Oct 5th 62 and is still on the hands of the enemy

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Isworthy

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 2, 1862.
Where Camp Ark
By whom B. H. Isworthy
Period 3 years

Last paid:
By whom Maj. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded at Natchez

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Mayfield
Capt.

(Confederate.)

A 1 Cavy Texas

Lieut. Foisworthy

Pat C.E. 11th Texas Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received April 18, 1863.

Where captured On the Natchez

When Sept. 6, 186.

Disposition of prisoner

Remarks: Our leg off.

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page 11

O. T. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | 1 Leg. Cav. | Texas

W. D. Norsworthy
Pvt. Co E 1 Tex. Leg. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 12 Sept., 1863

Date of payment 15 Sept., 1863

By whom R. M. Gaines

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 472

W. H. Davis
Copyist.

RECORD DIVISION
REB. APR. 1942
WAR DEPARTMENT

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

Pr William Dhorsworthy of Captain R W Dhorsworthy Company E.
of the 1st Regt Infantry Regiment of Confederate States Army was enlisted
by Capt Dhorsworthy of the 1st Regt Infantry Regiment of 27 Cav Infantry
on the 1st day of January 1862 to serve Three years. He was born
Pike Co in the State of Alabama is 24 years of age 6
feet inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by oc-
cupation when enlisted, a Farmer During the last two months said soldier has
been unfit for duty 60 days.

Station: Shreveport La
Date Sept 12th 1863

_____ Commanding Company.

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said Pr William Dhorsworthy
Captain R W Dhorsworthys company and find him incapable of performing
military duty, because of having his Right Leg Compound
Fractured above the Knee

G G Corbett Surgeon.

Discharged at Shreveport La. this 12 day of September 1863., at
Shreveport La.

S. Mn. Hobbs
A.A.G. Commanding the Post.

RECORD AND PENSION
RECEIVED
ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Wm Q. Dyke Town Sergt
Shearsteak Depth 12th 63

To be discharged

By order of
Lt Col Whitfield Commt

Adjt

Q.M. Sergt

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

Pvt William D Nunnerley of Captain B. H. Nunnerley Company E of the 1st Texas Legion Regiment of Confederate States Cavalry was enlisted by B. H. Nunnerley of the 1st Texas Legion Regiment of Cav at Jasper on the 4th day of January to serve Twelve months. He was born [illegible] Co in the State of Alabama is 24 years of age 5 [illegible] inches high, dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted, a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.

Station: Sheppard Hospital
Date Sept 12th 1863

[illegible] Commanding Company.

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said William D Nunnerley Captain B. H. Nunnerley's company and find him incapable of performing [illegible] service, because of Chronic Diarrhoea of Right Leg [illegible] in the Knee

G. G. Carter Surgeon.

Discharged this Twelfth day of September 1863, at Sheppard Hospital

S. Jno. Hobbs
A. C. S. Commanding the Post.

1443

Norvel. L. Jr

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Norvell Lipscomb

1444

Norvell Benjamin R

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50871082	26	
2	1176	27	
3	1284	28	
4	1361	29	
5	1439	30	
6	1514	31	
7	1592	32	
8	1666	33	
9	1739	34	
10	44232219	35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benj R Farrell

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B H Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

97 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. R. Norvell

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B. Mustain
Copyist.

(682)

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Merritt

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June, 1862.
Where Jasper Texas
By whom R. H. Dougherty
Period Recr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with five companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. R. Powell

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom L H Moorehead

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. R. Norvell

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1

Where Jasper Texas, 186 .

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Jr | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Darnell

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Camp Van
By whom Lt. Jno. Stonemarkey
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom C. C. Foster
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(2) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. R. Murrell

Pvt., Co. [redacted], { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan'y, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period Recr

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Copyist

(663)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where [illegible], 186 [illegible].

By whom Capt Blackwood

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom Capt Blackwood

To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benj. F. Harrel

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for may & June, 186-.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 186-.
Where Camp Sec.
By whom [illegible]
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom Capt A J Lee
To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield
Copyist.

(643)

N | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

B R Norwell

Priv., Co. E, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Sabine Co. Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

56

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

X 1445

Norvell Lipscomb

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5007	1081	1
2		1121	2
3		1284	3
4		1315	4
5		1388	5
6		1463	6
7		1542	7
8		1620	8
9	36	7441	9
10	37	6461	10
11	36	7475	11
12		7401	12
13	4428	6524	13
14		5832	14
15			15
16			16
17			17
18			18
19			19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lipscomb Norvell

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 24, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Clerk mark:

A.B. Mustain

Compiler

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L Norvell

2 Lt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 24, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. Howell

2nd Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 24, 1862.

Where Austin Texas

By whom B.H. Dunworthy

Period Perm

Last paid:

By whom P.M. Landry

To what time June 8, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Norvell

2 Sr Lt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 24, 186 2.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Landry

To what time June 8, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured and paroled by the enemy at the Battle of Davis Bridge Oct 5th 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustang

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Rogers

2 Sr. Lt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 2d, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Landry

To what time June 8, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured and Paroled at Davis Bridg Oct 5. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Harvell

, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

ppears on

Company Muster Roll

f the organization named above,

or Dec 31, 1863.

nlisted:
When Dec 31, 1862.
Where Camp Cooper
By whom Lt. Thompson
Period 1 year

ast paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Thompson's Legion. Was on Post mounted duty at Richmond Va.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm May Field

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lieutenant Powell

2d Lt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 24, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom R. H. Mahoney

Period Duct

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Thompsons Station Tenn March 5, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 2.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Powell

2 Lt., Co. E, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 8, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Sergt.

Date Feb. , 1862.

Age 23

Where born Ky.

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Hansell

(999) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Stovall. Jr

2d Lt, Co. E, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Post office Jasper

State Texas

Age 34

Date of election May 8, 1862

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

O. J. Stovall

(1864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lipscomb Powell

2d Lt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh

May 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. G. Powell

Copyist.

A (Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Stovall

2 Lieut., Co....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Longstreet Mills, Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission Aug 6, 1862.

Former service Priv. Tex. 8 Mtd.

Appointed from Texas

Remarks: Captured and paroled at Paris Siege.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 1st Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

D. F. Stovall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

N | 1 Cav. | Texas

S. Nowell

2d Lt 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederates captured and paroled at Iuka, Sept. 19, 1862; Corinth, Oct. 3 and 4, 1862; and Hatchie, Oct. 5 and 6, 1862.

List dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J. P. Spruehes

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of men
1

(982)

Copyist.

Asst Surgeon
D. W. Hawley
Mo Vol

Hd Qrs Genl Hospital
Augusta Ga
Sept 1st 1863

Respectfully forwarded
to the Surgeon General
U.S.A.

Respectfully Submitted
Your Obt Servt
Bro. Mathews,
Surgeon in charge

Ady

Filed
By order
Surgeon General
2 Sept 63

Asst Surgeon
D. W. Hawley
Mo Vol

Hd Qrs Genl Hospital
Augusta Ga
Sept 1st 1863

Respectfully forwarded
to the Surgeon General
U.S.A.

Respectfully Submitted
Your Obt Servt
Bro. Mathews,
Surgeon in charge

Ady

Filed
By order
Surgeon General
2 Sept 63

Asst Surgeon
D. W. Hawley
Mo Vol

Hd Qrs Genl Hospital
Augusta Ga
Sept 1st 1863

Respectfully forwarded
to the Surgeon General
U.S.A.

Respectfully Submitted
Your Obt Servt
Bro. Mathews,
Surgeon in charge

Ady

Filed
By order
Surgeon General
2 Sept 63

RECORD

(3)

Camp Near [illegible]
[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have carefully examined
2d Lieut L. Howell of Co [illegible] Whitfield Regt Ga Vols
Cavalry and find him incapable of performing the duties
of a Soldier, because of a Gunshot wound of the
lower third of the right humerus by which the elbow
is involved and anchylosed. Said officer has been
under treatment for the past five months
I Recommend his resignation be accepted

[illegible] Surgeon
Whitfields Regt Ga Vol Cavl

Approved and respectfully
forwarded in the absence
of Maj. Gen. Sigel.

64

Approved
Chief Engr.

Received Dec 1863

Hd. Qrs. Co. E, 1st. Indep Legion, 2nd. Brigade, Jackson's Division Cav. Camp near Clinton, Miss.
Nov. 18th, 1863.

Gen

In consequence of a wound received at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tennessee, on the 5th inst. last, I am unable for duty. I therefore tender to the proper authority my resignation as 2nd. Lieut. Co. E. 1st Indep Legion Cavalry. For the circumstances of said wound I refer to the surgeon's certificate herewith appended.

I certify that I am not indebted to the Confederate States, that I have no Government property in my hands, that I am not under charges and that this resignation is not tendered to avoid trial, that I have been absent from my command without proper authority.

Very respectfully, your
obedient servant,
T. Perrin
2nd Lieut., Co. E,
1st Indep Legion, Miss Cav

Gen S. Cooper A & I Gen.
Richmond, Va.

Camp near Jackson,
Nov 20th 1863

I certify that I have carefully examined the wound of Lieut T. Perrin Co E 1st Indep Legion Miss Cav and find it to be a gunshot wound of the left thigh, the ball entering the anterior portion of the thigh and passing out at the posterior portion of the same, fracturing the femur. The wound has been under treatment since the 5th inst and is now healing but will be tedious. I therefore recommend that said Lieut Perrin be granted a 30 days furlough

(CONFEDERATE)

N | 21 Cav | Texas

D. Norvell

2nd Lieut Whitfields 1st Texas Legion
Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis Hebert.

Register dated near Vicksville, Miss. June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into service Priv Mch 1, 1862.

Date of present appointment May 8, 1862

State where born Kentucky

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Jasper, Texas

Remarks:

Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Horrell (Horwell)

2d Lt. Co. E. 27th Regt. Cav. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned Dec. 15, 1863.

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Lay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 1 / Legion Cav. Texas

L. Norvell

Pvt Co. E, 1 Texas Legion of Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Jan 24, 186 2.

To May 8, 186 2.

When paid Oct 26, 186 2.

By whom S O'Neill

Amount $98.58

Remarks: Clothing

Gen. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 363

J. M. Williams

Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE)

N | 27th | 1 Texas | Legion

Norvell X

Lieut 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, in the action at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.
Simpson Copyist.

27 Cav.

Voucher No 114

Paid the 15th day of March 1863

2nd Lt L Norvell

1st Texas Legion C.S.A

From the 8th day of June 1862

To the 1st day of October 1862

Pay .... $ 336 00

Forage ....

Amount.... $ 336 00

The Confederate States of America,

To 2nd Lieut Jas L Howell Dr

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To—	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cts.	Amount. Dollars.	Cts.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	8th Regt Ga Infty	5th Ga Battn	8	22	90	—	336	12	
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							$ 336	12	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from May 1st Sunday 6th Gave 6 Sec

Eighth day of June, 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt J Wilson Agt 6th Ga

this 18th day of December, 1862, the sum of Three hundred

and thirty six dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay $ 336

Forage

Amount $ 336

[Signed Duplicates.]

J L Howell

2nd Lt. & A.D.C. to Whitaker Staff

VOUCHER NO. [illegible]

Pay ..... $

Charge .....

Account ..... $

THE OUTSIDERS RATES

To _____ Dr.

									REMARKS

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct, and that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage or rations on account of said or any part thereof, for any time during which I was absent; that the horses were actually kept in my possession and used for the whole of the time charged; that the saddle and bridle charged for were actually furnished; that the carriage and harness charged for were actually furnished and used; that the vehicle and harness charged for were actually furnished and used in the discharge of official duties; that I was not in arrears to any enlisted man on the Company rolls for more than two months' pay; and that the account is just and true.

Sworn and subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____ 18__.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

1416

Norvell. S

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Norvell. Lipscomb

1447

Norvell, William

Co. &, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5027108	9	
2	1175	10	
3	1285	11	
4	1362	12	
5	1470	13	
6		14	
7		15	
8		16	
9		17	
10		18	
11		19	
12		20	
13		21	
14		22	
15		23	
16		24	
17		25	
18		26	
19		27	
20		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See 2020

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Norvell

Pat, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 20, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Farrell

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 26, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B H Norsworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(888) Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Hamill

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186?.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Camp Texas

By whom Lt Mainwaring

Period Duration

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Norvell

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 186 .

Where Austin Texas

By whom L. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(888) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Mountain

Pvt, Co. E, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Nov 20, 1862.
Where Jasper Texas
By whom B. H. Dunnaway
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom T. R. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eleven companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist

(9322)

V 1448

Norwood Henry J.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503676899	21	
2	77886	22	
3	78995	23	
4	79998	24	
5	80101	25	
6	80195	26	
7	80281	27	
8	80364	28	
9	80444	29	
10	80528	30	
11	80613	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry L. Harwood

Cpl., Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31 to Dec 31, 186 /.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 19, 186 /.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: attending sick at camp.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Norwood

Pvt., Co. 2, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Pennock

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Orangefield, July, 1861.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. P. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to 5 regiment of eight companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Harwood

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....
Period .....

Last paid:
By whom P. A. Nesbet
To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stonyfield
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

Ll. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. [illegible] Howard

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 186 2.

Where Springfield

By whom Lt. [illegible]

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. A. Vester

To what time May 1, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

1 Present on roll

2 Present on roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stroughl.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. J. Hayward

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Rainey's Field, Texas
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom T. C. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(9432)

(Confederate.)

Vt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. F. Howard

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & D., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Langerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nester

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Norwood

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 186 3

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1

Where Dandridge Tenn.

By whom O. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nutter

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Print.

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. F. Harwood

Pvt., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield,

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with Train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stroughton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Norwood

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Quingerfield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. R. J. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave. Furlough granted by Gen. Johnson.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(963)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. B. A. Howard

Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Caney Creek

By whom Lt. T. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(B. A. Howard)

Copyist.

1449

Norwood Hugh

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50378643	21
2	3786	22
3	3869	23
4	3988	24
5	4010	25
6	4077	26
7	4165	27
8	47057741	28
9	065584	29
10	46381982	30
11	851225	31
12	47241295	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hugh Norwood

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom Worden Coffey
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

Captain

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A

Hugh Norwood

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Feb. 2, 1862.

When Jacksboro Co

Where J. H. Wood

By whom 1st Lt

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(648)

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hugh Norwood

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186
Where Dangerfield Te
By whom F. L. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

B. F. Harrell
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. Norwood

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 10, 186 .
Where Tangipahoa
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. C. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

(982)

(Confederate.)

Pr | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hugh Norwood

Pr, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 Z.

Enlisted:

When Mar 16, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M Coss

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. L. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. Norwood

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Paris confed
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Donnell
Captain

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hugh Norwood

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. Reeves

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged about the 15 of May 1863. and paid up to that date. Discharged on account of age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

O. L. Edwards

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 1 . Cav. | Tex.

Hugh Norwood,
Pvt. Co. I. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a semi-monthly

Report

of Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., February 28, 1863.

Roll dated St. Louis, March 12, 1863.

Where captured Ittawumbee Co. Miss.

When captured Feb. 12, 1863.

Received Feb. 25, 1863.

Discharged Feb. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Alton.

Number of roll:

250; sheet 5 M. Leonard.

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. 1 Cav. | Texas

Hugh Norwood

Pvt. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

for exchange, sent from St. Louis, Mo., to Alton, Ill., Feb. 27, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. F. A. Dick, Pro Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Mo.

Roll dated not dated

_____, 186 .

Where captured Big Spring

When captured Feb 12, 1863.

Remarks:

_____

_____

_____

(Confederate.)

Pvt. / Co. [illegible]

[illegible] Norwood

Lt. / Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received Feby 27, 186 3.

Where captured Big Spring Miss.

When captured Feb. 12, 186 3.

When exchanged April 1, 186 3.

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jno. Jack Ausmus

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A | 1 Lieut | Tex.

Hugh Norwood

Private | Co. I Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois, paroled and sent to City Point, Va., for exchange, by order War Dept., April 1, 1863.*

Roll dated Military Prison, Alton, Ill., April 1, 1862.†

Where captured Fort Donelson

When captured Feb. 16, 1862.

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Received City Point, Va., April 8th, 1863, from Capt. L. E. Bisson, 77th Ohio Vols., Eight Hundred & fifty five (855) paroled (Confederate) prisoners of War.—J. H. Taussig, Capt. Comdg. Post."

†As it appears on the roll.

Number of roll:

63

(6826)

L. Murdock, Capt.

(Confederate.)

A | 1st Texas

H Storywood
Co. C. 1 Reg Texas

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Corinth, Miss., to Memphis, Tenn., Feb. 19, 1863, for exchange.

List dated ... dated

..., 186 .

Captured:
When Feb 12, 1863.
Where C. Springs.
By whom Van Cavalry

Remarks:

Number of roll:
1 sheet
(over)

J. W. Wilkinson
Captain.

1450

Norwood John H

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037; 6421	11	
2	3785	12	
3	3868	13	
4	3937	14	
5	4009	15	
6	4076	16	
7	41408	17	
8	4200	18	
9	42421	19	
10	44286154	20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	
20		30	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Norwood

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10

Where Dangerfield, 186 .

By whom Wm Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark;

D. H. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Norwood

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Longstreet's Tx
By whom J. H. Reed
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. G. Russell
Captain

(965)

(Confederate.)

1st | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Norwood

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Saltzenfield Tex

By whom F. B. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. O'Donnell

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Forwood

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Jamestown

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded and taken prisoner in the battle of Iuka, Miss. Sept. 19 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Crowell

(3427) Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. H. Norwood

Pvt., Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 18, 186

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. H. Norwell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pt. J. H. Norwood

Pt, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 18, 1862.

Where Daingerfield

By whom J. M. Crook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent, 186 .

Remarks: absent on furlough from wounds

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sign) J. H. Norwood

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Norwood

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 2.

Where Sanguinet, Tex

By whom J. McCoon

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Roanoke Sept. 9. 1862

Furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten [illegible] companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Last mark:

A. J. Bennett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Norwood

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Daingerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Wounded 19 Sept & furloughed.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Norwood,

Pt, Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Feb 10, 1862.
Where Jonesboro. Tn
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom Thomas Col
To what time Apl 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded 19 Sept. 1862 Furloughed to Texas

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Remark:

D. J. Bunnell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 1st Cav. Texas

J. H. Norwood

Pvt. Co. I. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J. L. Sprecher

Capt.

1451

Norwood William H

Co. D - M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50070403	2
2	5304	1
3	5398	2
4	5509	2
5	5564	24
6	5650	25
7	5710	26
8	5767	27
9	5817	28
10	5860	29
11	46570645	30
12	45862067	31
13	7905	32
14	821457	33
15	903100	34
16	462010	35
17	476817	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Norwood

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Howard

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan'y 1, 1862.
Where Camp Smith Ga.
By whom C. D. Fenton
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. H, apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Capt

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H Norwood

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Daingerfield Tex

By whom O F Preston

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with twelve companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H Norwood

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

A Moseley

Captain.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Norwood

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J E Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A Blakely
Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H Norwood

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Walletheville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 1 2 M

Last paid:
By whom J A Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A Mabry Copyist

(442)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Norwood

Pt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom J A Wesler

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent by order Gen Van Dorn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Norwood

Pvt., Co. III., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt J A Hesler

To what time Oct 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dismounted on 12 March Mounted Confederate Horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) A M Crosby Captain.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Norwood

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(968)

(Confederate.)

Ar | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Norwood

Pt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) A Brooks Copyist

(Confederate.)

N 1 Legion Texas

Wm H. Norwood

Pvt. Co. N. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro Ga

When captured May 20, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 338; sheet 6

(2006) M. Dillard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | 1. Legion | Cav

Wm H. Norwood

Pvt Co. M. 1st Cav Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured Near Jonesboro, Ga.

When captured Aug 20, 1864.

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

161; sheet 1

(9000) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

CV | 1st Legion | Texas

Wm H Norwood

Pvt Co H 1st Legion Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured near Jonesboro Ga

When captured Aug 20, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms C Oath

When Sept 1, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 285

Geo J Dorn

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N. 1st Ky. Cav. Tyler

William H. Howard

Pvt. Co. M, 1st Ky. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Sept. 1, 1864.

Where captured Near Pensacola, Ga.

Date when captured Aug 20, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 2, 1864.

Where sent Camp Chase,

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Nashville Tenn

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 42.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A.	Leyton	Texas

Wm A. Norwood,
Pvt Co M. 1 Reg Tex Leg Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., September 2, 1864.

Where captured New Jonesboro, Ga.

When captured Aug 20, 186 4.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

; sheet 6

J. Thomas
Captain.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 1 to 5, 1864.

Roll dated

Where captured , 186 .

When captured , 186

Remarks:

Appears on a

(Confederate.)

N. | 1st Legion Cav. | Inf.

M. & C. Steward

Private, Co. 1st Legion Ga. Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at Camp Chase, Ohio, June 11, 1865.*

Place of residence Carroll Co. Ga.

Complexion Fair ; hair Lt.

Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 10 in.

Age 27 years.

Where captured Forsyth Station Ga

When captured Aug 20, 1864

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at Camp Chase, O., June 11, 1865, as per G. O. No. 109, A. G. O.

Number of roll:

159 Ohio Regiment

(Rank.) Capt.

1452

Hosworthy. Ben. H

Co D. E. 27 Texas Cavalry.

F + S. (Whitfield's Legion. 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lt Colonel

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hosworthy, Benjamin, H

1453

Notgrass Thomas J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369928	17	
2	9994	18	
3	0101	19	
4	0272	20	
5	0518	21	
6	0636	22	
7	0719	23	
8	0780	24	
9	0888	25	
10	0991	26	
11	0970	27	
12	0987	28	
13		29	
14		30	
15		31	
16		32	
17		33	
18		34	
19		35	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See 8130

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Notgrass

2 Sgt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186__.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 80 100; equipments, $ 10 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Clerk's mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Notgrass

2 Sgt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas
By whom Capt. J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom ____, 186 .
To what time ____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Hotgrass

2 Sgt, Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Tex.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(968)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Notgrass

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded in the action of the 8th at Elkhorn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(922) W. H. Bozeath

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Notgrass

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1862.

Dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1862. x

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Absent. Sick.

x As on Roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Notgrass

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J. M. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick. Captured in action at Davises Bridge Oct. 5, 1862, and on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Notgrass

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Matyrass

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on sick furlough.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. Notgrass

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on sick furlough.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Notgrass

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Wounded in Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Notgrass

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Motgrass

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Wounded.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1864, and re-organized May 8, 1864.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Capt.

(642)

1454

Nowell Amos S.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5027424	2
1	2571	2
1	2654	2
1	2729	2
1	2799	2
1	2804	2
1	2928	2
1	3002	2
1	3041	2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date filed:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos S. Norvell

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W A Caplinger

Capt

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. Texas.

Amos S. Nowell

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Royley Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos S. Nowell

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 r.

Enlisted:

When Ingls, 186 r.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roseby Copyist

(943)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos S. Nowell

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. T. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. S. Reeby
Copyist

(982)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Simon S. Novell

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 5, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roseby
Compiler

(642)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amus Nowells

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

W. A. Roddy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amus S Nowell

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1863.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G W Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apl 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark:

A A Reyley

Captain

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos S Nowell

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted June 14 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roxby

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. S. Nowell

Prt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apl. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent dismounted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Roby

Copyist

Selma, Ala., May 25th 1864

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

One pr. Pants
One pr. Drawers

A. F. Powell.
Privt. Co. F, 1st Texas Legion Cav

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Privt
Co F 1st Texas Legion Cav

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

1455

Nowell, Isaac H.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5007 2492	21	
2	2576	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac F. Nowell

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom George H Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom _____, 186 .

To what time _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W A Realey Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac N. Nowell

....., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 .

Enlisted:
When ..... March 8, 186 .
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: By reason of Certificate of disability for discharge by the surgeon. Discharged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. A. Rogers Copyist

(662)

1456

Norvell. Lipscomb

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Norvell. Lipscomb

1457

Norvell. S

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

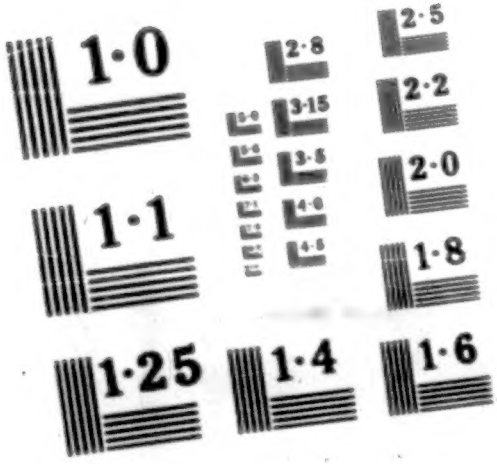
Norvell. Lipscomb

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

140



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART